



# ConTeXt

commandes

# FR







# ConTeXt

## commandes

fr / français  
13 août 2017





\AfterPar {...} * BEFEHL
\Alphabeticnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\AMSTEX
\AmSTeX
\And
\a {...} {...} [...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\abjadnaivenumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnodotnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\abjadnumerals {...} * NUMMER
\activatespacehandler {...} * actif desactive oui fixe
\acute {...} * CHARACTER
\adaptcollector [...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,..] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setupcollector
\adaptedisposition [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,..] 1 NUMBER OPT 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER
\adaptfontfeature [...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,..] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature
\adaptpapersize [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,..] 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier OPT 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
\addfeature [...] * NAME
\addfeature {...} * NAME
\addtocommalist {...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME



<code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\ajustechamp [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
<code>\alaligne {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alapage [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligneadroite {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneagauche {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\aligned [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 default category entryOPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 default category entryOPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  avant      = BEFEHL
  apres      = BEFEHL
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1...] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] {...4}`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
4 CONTENT
```

`\appendetoks ...1 \to \...2`

```
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

<code>\appendgvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\appendtocommalist {...} \...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoks ... \to \...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendtoksonce ... \to \...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\appendvalue {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\apply {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters \^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter \^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar \^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringline \^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringword \^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT

\applytosplitstringwordspaced \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\applytowords \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\arabicdecimals {...} * NUMBER
\arabicexnumerals {...} * NUMBER
\arabicnumerals {...} * NUMBER
\arg {...} * CONTENT
\arriereplan {...} * CONTENT
\ARRIEREPLAN {...} * CONTENT instances: arriereplan
\asciistr {...} * CONTENT
\assignalfadimension {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} {\ <sup>4</sup> ...} {\ <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
\assigndimen \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION
\assigndimension {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} {\ <sup>4</sup> ...} {\ <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 DIMENSION
\assignifempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
\assigntranslation [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...,...] \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 SPRACHE = TEXT 2 CSNAME
\assignvalue {\ <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} {\ <sup>4</sup> ...} {\ <sup>5</sup> ...} 1 petit moyen grand TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL

$\backslash\text{assignwidth } \{...\} \backslash^{1..} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 adapte large DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 TEXT 4 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{assumelongusagecs } \backslash^{1..} \{...\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{astype } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ATTACHMENT } [^{1..}] [^{2..} \dots]$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment
$\backslash\text{autocap } \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{autodirhbox } \dots \{^{1..} \{^{2..} \dots\}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvbox } \dots \{^{1..} \{^{2..} \dots\}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autodirvtop } \dots \{^{1..} \{^{2..} \dots\}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autoinsertnextspace}$
$\backslash\text{autointegral } \{^{1..} \{^{2..} \{^{3..} \dots\}\}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{automathematics } \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{autosetups } \{...,*,...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{autostarttexte } \dots \backslash\text{autostoptexte}$
$\backslash\text{availablehsize}$
$\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$
$\backslash\text{BeforePar } \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{Big } \dots$ * CHARACTER

\Bigg ... * CHARACTER
\Bigl ... * CHARACTER
\Biggm ... * CHARACTER
\Biggr ... * CHARACTER
\Bigl ... * CHARACTER
\Bigm ... * CHARACTER
\Bigr ... * CHARACTER
\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
\backgroundline [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\baha [...] {...} {...} 1 gauche <sup>OPT</sup> droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
\bar {...} * CHARACTER
\barrecouleur [...*,...] * COLOR
\barreinteraction [...] [... <sup>1</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction
\BAR {...} * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
\bas {...} * CONTENT

```
\basegrid [...,*,...]
*   nx      = NUMBER
    ny      = NUMBER
    dx      = NUMBER
    dy      = NUMBER
    facteur  = NUMBER
    echelle  = NUMBER
    xstep    = NUMBER
    ystep    = NUMBER
    offset   = DIMENSION
    xoffset  = DIMENSION
    yoffset  = DIMENSION
    alignement = milieu
    unite    = cm mm in pc pt bp
    style    = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur  = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\bbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\beforeplitstring ... \at ... \to ...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,*,...] ... \endBLOCK
*   + - NAME      OPT
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

```
\bigg ...
*   CHARACTER
```

<code>\bigger</code>
<code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\bigskip</code>
<code>\bitmapimage [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMBER y = NUMBER 2 NUMMER
<code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bleed [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]{.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT



<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bouton [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...} [...]</code> 1    inherits: \setupbutton 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...} {...}</code> 1    inherits: \setupbutton 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\boutonmenu [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3    TEXT 4    REFERENCE
<code>\boutonsinteraction [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2    page souspage REFERENCE
<code>\BUTTON [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...} [...]</code> 1    inherits: \setupbutton 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE instances: button
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \<sup>1</sup>... .. \<sup>2</sup>... .. {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    DIMENSION 3    CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>... {...}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\breve {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\bTABLE [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLE</code> *    inherits: \setupTABLE
<code>\bTABLEbody [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTABLEbody</code> *    inherits: \setupTABLE

<code>\bTABLEfoot [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEfoot</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE<sup>PPE</sup></code>
<code>\bTABLEhead [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEhead</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE<sup>PPE</sup></code>
<code>\bTABLEnext [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTABLEnext</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE<sup>PPE</sup></code>
<code>\bTC [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTC</code> <code>* inherits: \bTD<sup>PPT</sup></code>
<code>\bTD [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTD</code> <code>* nx = 0<sup>NUMMER</sup></code> <code>ny = NUMMER</code> <code>nc = NUMMER</code> <code>nr = NUMMER</code> <code>n = NUMMER</code> <code>m = NUMMER</code> <code>action = REFERENCE</code> <code>inherits: \setupTABLE</code>
<code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\bTH [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTH</code> <code>* inherits: \bTD<sup>PPT</sup></code>
<code>\bTN [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTN</code> <code>* inherits: \bTD<sup>PPT</sup></code>
<code>\bTR [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTR</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE<sup>PPT</sup></code>
<code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\bTX [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTX</code> <code>* inherits: \bTD<sup>PPT</sup></code>
<code>\bTY [...,.*=...,...] ... \eTY</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE<sup>PPT</sup></code>
<code>\bthiddencitation [...]</code> <code>* REFERENCE</code>
<code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\btxaddjournal [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE OPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxfalwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...]`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

\* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...} {...}`

```
1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
  yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
```

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

```
1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
  yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

\bt.gdxdoifelsesameasprevious {..} {..} {..}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\bt.gdxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {..} {..} {..} {..}

1 toujours rectoverso  
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\bt.gdxdoifelseuservariable {..} {..} {..}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\bt.gdxdoifnot {..} {..}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

\bt.gdxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {..} {..} {..} {..}

1 toujours rectoverso  
2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\bt.gdxdoifsameaspreviouselse {..} {..} {..}

1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\bt.gdxdoifuservariableelse {..} {..} {..}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\bt.gdxexpandedjournal {..}

\* NAME

\bt.gdxfield {..}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\bt.gdxfieldname {..}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\bt.gdxfieldtype {..}

\* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee  
yearfiled NAME

\bt.gdxfirstofrange {..}

\* volume pages

<p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthor [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 num normal normalshort<sup>OPT</sup> inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p>
<p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p>
<p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE<sup>EE</sup></p> <p>alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>avant = BEFEHL</p> <p>apres = BEFEHL</p> <p>gauche = BEFEHL</p> <p>droite = BEFEHL</p> <p>inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 default category entry<sup>OPT</sup> short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\btxhybridcite {...}</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>

\btxhybridcite [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\btxlistcitation [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxlistcitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1 default category entryOPTshort page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

\btxlistcitation [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\btxloadjournalist [...]

\* FILE

\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}

```
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxremapauthor [...] [...]

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

\btxsavejournalist [...]

\* FILE

\btxsetup {...}

\* NAME

\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}

```
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...]{1...}{2...}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [1...]{2...}`

```
1 default category entryPT short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...]{1...}{2...}`

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
    authoryear
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\buildmathaccent {...}{...}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextaccent {...}{...}`

```
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\buildtextognek {...}`

```
* CHARACTER
```

`\Cap {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caps {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\Caractere {...}`

```
* NUMMER
```

\* NUMMER

\* NUMMER

\ConTeXt

### 3 TEXT

3 TEXT

2 NAME

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* NUMMER

\* NUMMER

2     CONTENT

\* CONTENT

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

2     CONTENT



<code>\centeredlastline</code>
<code>\centerednextbox ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\centerline {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\cfrac [...]{...}{...}</code> 1    l c r l <sup>P</sup> l c l r c l c c c r l r c r r 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\champ [...]{...}</code> 1    NAME                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\change police corps [...]*...]</code> *    inherits: \regle police corps
<code>\CHARACTERKERNING [...]{...}</code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\chardescription {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\charwidthlanguage</code>
<code>\check {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\checkcharacteralign {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\checkedchar {...}{...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    CHARACTER
<code>\checkedfiller {...}</code> *    sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname \*...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\checkedstrippedcsname ...</code> *    TEXT
<code>\checkinjector [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\checknextindentation [...]</code> *    oui non auto
<code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> *    NAME

<code>\checkpage</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
<code>\checkparameters</code> [...] * TEXT
<code>\checkpreviousinjector</code> [...] * NAME
<code>\checksoundtrack</code> {...} * NAME
<code>\checktwopassdata</code> {...} * NAME
<code>\checkvariables</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE
<code>\chem</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\chemical</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\chemicalbottext</code> {...} * TEXT
<code>\chemicalmidtext</code> {...} * TEXT
<code>\chemicalsymbol</code> [...] * NAME
<code>\chemicaltext</code> {...} * TEXT
<code>\chemicaltoptext</code> {...} * TEXT
<code>\chiffresromains</code> {...} * NUMMER
<code>\chineseallnumerals</code> {...} * NUMMER
<code>\chinesecapnumerals</code> {...} * NUMMER
<code>\chinesenumerals</code> {...} * NUMMER

```

\citation [...1...2...] [...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1...] [...]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...1...2...] [...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...1...2...] [...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1...] [...]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authorityyear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...1...2...] [...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

\cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL
\cldloadfile {...} * FILE
\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE
\cleftarrow {...}^{1..}{}^{2..} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\clip [...,..\frac{1}{2}...,...]^{2..} 1 inherits: \regleclipping OPT 2 CONTENT
\clonechamp [...]^{1..} [...]^{2..} [...]^{3..} [...,...]^{4..} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\collect {...} * CONTENT
\collectedtext [...,..\frac{1}{2}...,...] [...,..\frac{2}{3}...,...]^{3..}{}^{4..} 1 inherits: \setupcollecttext OPT 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT
\colonne [...,^{*}...] * inherits: \columnbreak OPT
\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR
\colored [...,..\frac{1}{2}...,...]^{2..} 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT
\colored [...]^{1..}{}^{2..} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\coloronly [...]^{1..}{}^{2..} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\columnbreak [...,^{*}...] * oui non preference <sup>PP</sup> local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME

```

\combinepages [...]1 [...]2...
1 FILE OPT
2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale
  n = NUMMER
  nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  demarre = NUMMER
  stoppe = NUMMER
  distance = DIMENSION
  sup = BEFEHL
  inf = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  cadre = actif desactive
  arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR

```

```

\commalistelement

```

```

\commalistsentence [...]1 [...]2...
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\commalistsize

```

```

\commentaire (...)1 (...)2 [...]3... {...}4
1 POSITION OPT
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \regleencadre
4 TEXT

```

```

\COMMENT [...]1 [...]2... {...}3
1 TEXT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglecommentaire
3 TEXT
instances: comment

```

```

\comparedimension {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparedimensioneps {...}1 {...}2
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\comparegroupecouleur [...]*
* NAME

```

```

\comparepalette [...]*
* NAME

```

```

\completebtxrendering [...]1 [...]2...3
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\completeCOMBINEDLIST [...]*...
* inherits: \regleliste OPT
instances: content

```

**\completelist** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

**\completelistofFLOATS** [<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

\* inherits: \regleliste

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

**\completelistofpublications** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

**\completelistofsorts** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \regletri

**\completelistofSORTS** [<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

\* inherits: \regletri

instances: logos

**\completelistofsynonyms** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \reglesynonymes

**\completelistofSYNONYMS** [<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

\* inherits: \reglesynonymes

instances: abbreviations

**\completenumeropage**

**\completeregistre** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleregistre

**\completeREGISTER** [<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

\* inherits: \regleregistre

instances: index

**\regleindex** [<sup>1</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \regleregistre

**\complexorsimple** \\*...

\* CSNAME

**\complexorsimpleempty** \\*...

\* CSNAME

**\complexorsimpleempty** {...}

\* TEXT CSNAME

**\complexorsimple** {...}

\* TEXT CSNAME

**\composant** [...]

\* FILE

\composant ... * FILE
\composedcollector {...} * NAME
\composedlayer {...} * NAME
\compresult
\concernant [...] * REFERENCE
\constantdimen \... * CSNAME
\constantdimenargument \... * CSNAME
\constantemptyargument \... * CSNAME
\constantnumber \... * CSNAME
\constantnumberargument \... * CSNAME
\contentreference [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT OPT
\continuednumber {...} * NUMMER
\continueifinputfile {...} * FILE
\convertargument ... <sup>1</sup> \to ... <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\convertcommand \... <sup>1</sup> \to ... <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\convertedcounter [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter OPT
\convertedddimen {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

$\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sub>3</sub> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter
$\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 vide default rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclednumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertmonth}$ {.*} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{convertvalue}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{copitchamp}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} <sup>3</sup> ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
$\backslash\text{copyLABELtexte}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{coppages}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 FILE 2 marquage = actif desactive offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{copyparameters}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash\text{copyposition}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{corrigeespaceblanc}$ {.*} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{couleur}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{couleurgrise}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT



$\backslash\text{countersubs}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{counttoken}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \in <sup>2</sup> ... \to \sup{3}... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{counttokens}$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \sup{2}... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{cramped}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedclap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crampedllap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crapedrlap}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{crightarrow}$ {\sup{1}...} {\sup{2}...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{crightoverleftarrow}$ {\sup{1}...} {\sup{2}...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{ctop}$ <sup>1</sup> ... {\sup{2}...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{ctxcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectcommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxdirectlua}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxfunction}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$
$\backslash\text{CTXFUNCTION}$
$\backslash\text{ctxlatecommand}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{ctxlatelua}$ {...} * BEFEHL

\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE
\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxluabuffer [...] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER
\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL
\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL
\currentassignmentlistkey
\currentassignmentlistvalue
\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentETIQUETTE [...] <small><sup>1</sup> OPT</small> {...} <small><sup>2</sup> OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * numero texte numeropage tout
\currentlistentrytitle

<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...,*,...]</code> <code>* h m TEXT OPT</code>
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> <code>* CHARACTER</code>
<code>\dactylographier [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 inherits: \regletype OPT</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\dactylographier [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] &lt;&lt;...<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code> <code>1 inherits: \regletype OPT</code> <code>2 ANGLES</code>
<code>\TYPE [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 inherits: \<sup>OPT</sup>regletype</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\TYPE [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] &lt;&lt;...<sup>2</sup>&gt;&gt;</code> <code>1 inherits: \<sup>OPT</sup>regletype</code> <code>2 ANGLES</code>
<code>\dans {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 REFERENCE</code>

\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
\date [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 d = NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup> m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \datecourante
\datecourante [...,*...] * annee mois jour <sup>OPT</sup> joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\ddot {...} * CHARACTER
\de [...] * REFERENCE
\decrement \*... * CSNAME
\decrementcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER <sup>OPT</sup>
\decrementedcounter [...] * NAME
\decrementpagenumber
\decrementsubpagenumber
\decrementvalue {...} * NAME
\decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER
\defaultinterface
\defaultobjectpage
\defaultobjectreference

<pre> \defcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMMER 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defconvertedvalue \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineactivecharacter ...<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definealternativestyle [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \defineanchor [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \defineattachment [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment </pre>
<pre> \defineattribute [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 local global public private </pre>
<pre> \definebackground [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \reglearriereplan </pre>
<pre> \definebar [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbar </pre>
<pre> \definebodyfontswitch [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>

```

\definebreakpoint [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 type = 1 2 3 4 5
ngauche = NUMMER
ndroite = NUMMER
gauche = BEFEHL
milieu = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
range = oui non
language = SPRACHE

```

```

\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definebtx [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx

```

```

\definebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

```

```

\definebtxregister [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

```

```

\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

```

```

\definebutton [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbutton

```

```

\definecapitals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecapitales

```

```

\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

```

```

\definecharacterspacing [...]
* NAME

```

```

\definechemical [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\definechemicals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupchemical

```

```

\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```
\definecollector [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecombination [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*..  
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}  
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}  
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...1] [...,2...] [...3]  
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME  
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]  
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...1] [...2] [...,...3...,...]  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...1] \*... {...3}  
1 NUMMER OPT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT
```

`\defineexternalfigure` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
range = NUMBER NAME  
offset = NUMBER NAME  
check = oui non  
force = oui non  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math  
mathematique  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

`\definefieldbody` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefilefallback` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 FILE

`\definefiller` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfiller



```
\definefirstline [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
   force = oui non
   check = oui non
   offset = NUMMER NAME
   features = NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
   mathematique
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
   designsize = default auto
   goodies = FILE
   features = NAME
   tf = TEXT
   bf = TEXT
   it = TEXT
   sl = TEXT
   bi = TEXT
   bs = TEXT
   sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
   mathematique
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

**\definefontfeature** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto rien
    liga         = oui non
    kern         = oui non
    extrakerns   = oui non
    tlig         = oui non
    trep         = oui non
    missing      = oui non
    dummies      = oui non
    analyze      = oui non
    unicoding     = oui non
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = oui non
    realdimensions = oui non
    itlc         = oui non
    textitalics  = oui non
    mathitalics  = oui non
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox  = oui non
    compose      = oui non
    char-ligatures = oui non
    compat-ligatures = oui non
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = oui non
    featureset   = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = oui non auto
    devanagari   = oui non
    features     = oui non
    tcom         = oui non
    anum         = oui non
    mathsize     = oui non
    decomposehangul = oui non
    mathalternatives = oui non
    mathgaps     = oui non
    checkmarks   = oui non
    NAME         = oui non
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = oui non

```

**\definefontfile** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default

```

**\definefontsize** [...]

```

*  NAME

```

**\definefontsolution** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

**\defineformula** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula

```

**\defineformulaalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```

1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth
maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER
top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

`\definehspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 characters = TEXT  
hyphens = oui tout TEXT  
joiners = oui tout TEXT  
rightwords = NUMMER  
hyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien  
borddroit = tex  
rightchars = mot NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\defineinterfaceconstant {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

```

\defineintermediatecolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMBER
3 a = NUMBER
  t = NUMBER

```

```

\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

```

\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleelements

```

```

\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 NUMBER

```

```

\reglebtxlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleheadtexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglelabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglemathlabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleoperatortexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleprefixtexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\reglesuffixtexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regletaglabeltexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\regleunitttexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\definelayerpreset [...]1 [...]2 [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer

```

**\definelaypreset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

**\definelinefiller** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

**\definelinenote** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

**\definelinenumbering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglenumrotationligne

**\definelines** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglelignes

**\definelistalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

**\definelistextra** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

**\definelow** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

**\definelowhigh** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

**\definelowmidhigh** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

**\defineMPinstance** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

**\definemarginblock** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

**\definemargindata** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

<pre> \definemarkers [...] *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \definemathaccent [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \definemathalignment [...] [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupmathalignment </pre>
<pre> \definemathcases [...] [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupmathcases </pre>
<pre> \definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop nolog box 3   un deux 4   BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2 </pre>
<pre> \definemathdoubleextensible [...] [...] [...] [...] 1   lesdeux vfenced 2   NAME 3   NUMMER 4   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definemathtics [...] [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupmathtics </pre>
<pre> \definemathextensible [...] [...] [...] 1   inverse mathematique texte Chemistry 2   NAME 3   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definemathfence [...] [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupmathfence </pre>
<pre> \definemathfraction [...] [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupmathfraction </pre>
<pre> \definemathframed [...] [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupmathframed </pre>
<pre> \definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupmathmatrix </pre>
<pre> \definemathornament [...] [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   inherits: \setupmathornament </pre>

```
\definemathoverextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 sup vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 inf vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 ample OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...1] [...2] [...3,...3,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...1,...] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 oui non maintient
```



```
\definemultitonecolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3 [...,...4...,...]4
1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2
1 NAME
2 nom = TEXT
parent = TEXT
style = oui non
commande = oui non liste
setup = oui non liste
set = oui non liste
cadre = oui non
```

```
\definennarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
```

```
\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]
* KEY
```

```
\definepage [...]1 [...]2
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagechecker [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

`\definepagegrid [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 horizontale verticale
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]*`

- \* NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglepositionnement

```
\defineprefixset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\defineprocessor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`

1 oui non  
2 SINGULAR  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos [...,...*...,...]`

\* inherits: \regletri

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 COLOR  
3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg  
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc  
4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupsformula

`\definesynonym [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 oui non  
2 SINGULAR  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

`\placelistofabbreviations [...,...*...,...]`

\* inherits: \reglesynonymes

`\definesystemattribute [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 local global public private

`\definesystemconstant {...}*`

\* NAME

`\definesystemvariable {...}*`

\* NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

`\definetextbackground [...] [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

`\definetextflow [...] [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

`\definetooltip [...] [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity  
t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

\* NAME

`\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...,...6...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg  
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy  
4 NAME  
5 default dtp  
6 rscale = auto NUMMER  
features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default  
direction = lesdeux

`\definetypescriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupunit

```
\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definespace [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [1...] [2...] [3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definicaractere 1... 2...
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definit [1...] \2... {3...}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definitaccent 1... 2... 3...
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \reglebuffer
```

```
\definitcalque [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definitchamp [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...4...] [5...]
1 NAME
2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definitcommande 1... 2...
```

```
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...]
```

```
1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definitconversion [1...] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 SPRACHE
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definitcouleur [1] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\definitcouleur [1] [2...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definitdactylo [1] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledactylo
```

```
\definitdemarrestoppe [1] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe
```

```
\definitdescription [1] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definitdisposition [1] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regledisposition
```

```
\definitenumeration [1] [2...] [3...,...]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```

\definitenvirnementpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 grand = DIMENSION NUMBER
  petit = DIMENSION NUMBER
  a = DIMENSION NUMBER
  b = DIMENSION NUMBER
  c = DIMENSION NUMBER
  d = DIMENSION NUMBER
  texte = DIMENSION NUMBER
  x = DIMENSION NUMBER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMBER
  script = DIMENSION NUMBER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
  espaceinterligne = DIMENSION
  em = incline italique STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMMER

```

```

\definitetiquette [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```

\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \regleflottant
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitflottant [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definitformatreference [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

```

```

\definitgroupecouleur [...] [...] [x:y:z,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gris rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET

```

```

\definit hbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definitliste [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitlisteimbriquee [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\definitmakeup [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglemakeup

```



```
\definitmarquage [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \reglemarquage
```

```
\definitmenuinteraction [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definitpalette [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definitparagraphes [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regleparagraphes
```

```
\definitpilechamp [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definitpolicecorps [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definitpolice [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definitprofil [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprofile
```

`\definitprogramme [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\definitreference [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

`\definitregistre [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \regleregistre

`\definitrevetement [...]1,... [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 BEFEHL

`\definitautdecolonne [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

`\definitautdepage [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference  
gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

`\definitsection [...]*`

\* NAME

`\definitsouschamp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\definitstyle [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [...]1,... [...]2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definitsymbole [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 BEFEHL

`\definitsymbolefigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FILE NAME  
3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitsynonymepolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FONT  
3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

```

\definitssynonymes [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

```

```

\definitstabulation [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE

```

```

\definittaillepapier [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 largeur = DIMENSION
   hauteur = DIMENSION
   sup = BEFEHL
   inf = BEFEHL
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
   papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

```

```

\definittaillepapier [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

```

```

\definittete [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \regletete

```

```

\definittexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 sup entete texte pdp inf
3 texte marge bord
4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

```

```

\definittrametableau [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME

```

```

\definittri [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 PLURAL
3 rien CSNAME

```

```

\definittype [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \regletype

```

```

\definitvide [...]
* inherits: \vspacing OPT

```

```

\delimited [...] [...] {...}
1 NAME OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

```

<code>\delimitedtext [...] [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT
<code>\DELIMITEDTEXT [...] {...}</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
<code>\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite</code>
<code>\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche</code>
<code>\demarrealigneaumilieu ... \stoppealigneaumilieu</code>
<code>\demarrealignment [...]*... ] ... \stoppealignment</code> * inherits: \reglealignement
<code>\demarreallmodes [...]*... ] ... \stoppeallmodes</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrearriereplan [...]*... ] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> * inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT
<code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...]*... ] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> * inherits: \reglearriereplan OPT instances: arriereplan
<code>\demarreATTACHMENT [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]*...<sup>2</sup>... ] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment instances: attachment
<code>\demarreattachment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]*...<sup>2</sup>... ] ... \stoppeattachment</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\demarrebar [...]* ] ... \stoppebar</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrebitmapimage [...]*... ] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code> * couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER
<code>\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...]* ] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrebuffer [...]* ] ... \stoppebuffer</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER</code> instances: hiding
<code>\demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable</code> * CSNAME

<code>\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned</code>
<code>\demarrecharacteralign [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecharacteralign</code> <code>* TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\demarrecheckedfences ... \stoppecheckedfences</code>
<code>\demarrechemical [...]</code> <code>[...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> ... <code>\stoppechemical</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <code>2 inherits: \setupchemical</code>
<code>\demarreciter [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext</code>
<code>\demarrecollect ... \stoppecollect</code>
<code>\demarrecollecting ... \stoppecollecting</code>
<code>\demarrecolonnes [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolonnes</code> <code>* inherits: \reglecolonnes</code> <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\demarrecolorintent [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolorintent</code> <code>* knockout overprint rien</code>
<code>\demarrecoloronly [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecoloronly</code> <code>* COLOR</code>
<code>\demarrecolorset [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolorset</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrecolumnspan [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecolumnspan</code> <code>* inherits: \setupcolumnspan</code> <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\demarrecombination [...]</code> <code>[...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecombination</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <code>2 inherits: \setupcombination</code>
<code>\demarrecombination [...]</code> <code>[...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecombination</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <code>2 N*M</code>
<code>\demarrecommentairepage ... \stoppecommentairepage</code>
<code>\demarreCOMMENT [...]</code> <code>[...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeCOMMENT</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <code>2 inherits: \reglecommentaire</code> <code>instances: comment</code>
<code>\demarrecomment [...]</code> <code>[...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecomment</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <code>2 inherits: \reglecommentaire</code>
<code>\demarrecomposant [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppecomposant</code> <code>* FILE *</code>
<code>\demarrecomposant ...</code> ... <code>\stoppecomposant</code> <code>* FILE *</code>

<code>\demarrecontextcode ... \stoppecontextcode</code>
<code>\demarrecontextdefinitioncode ... \stoppecontextdefinitioncode</code>
<code>\demarrebtxlabeltexte [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppebtxlabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\demarreheadtexte [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeheadtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\demarrelabeltexte [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppelabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\demarremathlabeltexte [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppemathlabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\demarreoperatortexte [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeoperatortexte</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\demarreprefixtexte [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeprefixtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\demarresuffixtexte [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppesuffixtexte</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\demarretaglabeltexte [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppetaglabeltexte</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\demarreunitttexte [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppeunitttexte</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY
<code>\demarrecouleur [...] ... \stoppecouleur</code> * COLOR
<code>\demarrectxfunction .* ... \stoppectxfunction</code> * NAME
<code>\demarrectxfunctiondefinition .* ... \stoppectxfunctiondefinition</code> * NAME
<code>\demarreccurrentcolor ... \stoppecurrentcolor</code>
<code>\demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper</code>
<code>\demarredegroupe ... \stoppedegroupe</code>
<code>\demarredelimited [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>,...] ... \stoppedelimited</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: \demarrecompoetroite

$\backslash\text{demarredelimitedtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppedelimitedtext}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 SPRACHE 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$
$\backslash\text{demarreDELIMITEDTEXT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$ instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
$\backslash\text{demarreaside}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeaside}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$
$\backslash\text{demarreblockquote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeblockquote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$
$\backslash\text{demarrequotation}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppequotation}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$
$\backslash\text{demarrequote}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppequote}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$
$\backslash\text{demarrespeech}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppespeech}$ 1 SPRACHE OPT OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{demarrecompoetroite}$
$\backslash\text{demarreDESCRIPTION}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeDESCRIPTION}$ * titre = TEXT OPT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{demarreDESCRIPTION}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} ... $\backslash\text{stoppeDESCRIPTION}$ 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{demarredisplaymath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppedisplaymath}$
$\backslash\text{demarredmath}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppedmath}$
$\backslash\text{demarredocument}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppedocument}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdocument}$ OPT
$\backslash\text{demarreeffect}$ [...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeeffect}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarreEFFECT}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppeEFFECT}$
$\backslash\text{demarreelement}$ [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeelement}$ * REFERENCE OPT
$\backslash\text{demarreembeddedxtable}$ [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeembeddedxtable}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ OPT

<pre> \demarreembeddedxtable [...] ... \stoppeembeddedxtable *   NAME                               OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreENUMERATION [...,.*,...] ... \stoppeENUMERATION *   titre           = TEXT              OPT     marquepage      = TEXT     liste            = TEXT     reference        = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \demarreENUMERATION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stoppeENUMERATION 1   REFERENCE              OPT      OPT 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \demarreenvironnement [...] ... \stoppeenvironnement *   FILE * </pre>
<pre> \demarreenvironnementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreenvironnement ... ... \stoppeenvironnement *   FILE * </pre>
<pre> \demarreetroit [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeetroit 1   NAME                OPT      OPT 2   inherits: \reglecompoeitroite </pre>
<pre> \demarreetroit [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeetroit 1   inherits: \reglecompoeitroite      OPT 2   [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz </pre>
<pre> \demarreetroit [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeetroit 1   NAME                OPT      OPT 2   [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMBER*gauche NUMBER*milieu NUMBER*droite raz </pre>
<pre> \demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions *   SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded </pre>
<pre> \demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect </pre>
<pre> \demarreextendedcatcodetable \.* ... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrefigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stoppefigure 1   NAME                OPT 2   FILE 3   inherits: \figureexterne </pre>
<pre> \demarrefittingpage [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppefittingpage 1   NAME                OPT 2   inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \demarreFITTINGPAGE [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE *   inherits: \setupfittingpage      OPT instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>



<pre> \demarreMPpage [...,*,...] ... \stoppeMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEXpage [...,*,...] ... \stoppeTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarrefixe [...] ... \stoppefixe * bas milieu haut<sup>OPT</sup>baha default </pre>
<pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...,*,...] ... \stoppefloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarrefloatcombination [...] ... \stoppefloatcombination * N*M NAME<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarreFLOATtexte [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stoppeFLOATtexte 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur<sup>OPT</sup>exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>
<pre> \demarrefont [...] ... \stoppefont * FONT<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarrefontclass [...] ... \stoppefontclass * chaque NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarrefontsolution [...] ... \stoppefontsolution * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreformule [...,*,...] ... \stoppeformule * groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarreformules [...,*,...] ... \stoppeformules * + - REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarreFORMULAformula [...,*,...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula * groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps instances: sp sd mp md </pre>
<pre> \demarreframed [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppeframed 1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup><sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \demarreframedcontent [...] ... \stoppeframedcontent * NAME desactive<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarregridsnapping [...] ... \stoppegridsnapping * normal standard oui strict<sup>OPT</sup>tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarregridsnapping [...,*,...] ... \stoppegridsnapping * inherits: \definegridsnapping<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarregroupe [...] ... \stoppegroupe * vide<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>

<code>\demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox</code>
<code>\demarrehboxregister ... \stoppehboxregister</code> <code>* CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\demarreHELP [...] ... \stoppeHELP</code> <code>* REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></code> <code>instances: helptext</code>
<code>\demarrehelptext [...] ... \stoppehelptext</code> <code>* REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></code>
<code>\demarrehhighlight [...] ... \stoppehighlight</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarrehyphenation [...,*...] ... \stoppehyphenation</code> <code>* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien</code>
<code>\demarreimath ... \stoppeimath</code>
<code>\demarreindentedtext [...] ... \stoppeindentedtext</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \stoppeINDENTEDTEXT</code>
<code>\demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding</code>
<code>\demarreinteraction [...] ... \stoppeinteraction</code> <code>* cache NAME</code>
<code>\demarreinterface ... \stoppeinterface</code> <code>* tout SPRACHE</code>
<code>\demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext</code>
<code>\demarreitemgroup [...] <small>1</small> [...] <small>2</small>,...] [...,<small>3</small>...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroup</code> <code>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></code> <code>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupitemgroup</code>
<code>\demarreITEMGROUP [...,<small>1</small>,...] [...,<small>2</small>...,...] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP</code> <code>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup <small>OPT</small></code> <code>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup <small>OPT</small></code> <code>instances: itemize</code>
<code>\demarreJScode <small>1</small> <small>2</small> <small>3</small> ... \stoppeJScode</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 uses</code> <code>3 NAME</code>
<code>\demarreJSreamble <small>1</small> <small>2</small> <small>3</small> ... \stoppeJSreamble</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 used</code> <code>3 now later</code>
<code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code>

$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{LABEL}\text{texte} [\text{...}]^{1} [\text{...}]^{2} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{LABEL}\text{texte}$ 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{layout} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{layout}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{ligne} [\text{...}]$ * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{align}\text{regleetexte} \{\text{...}\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{align}\text{regleetexte}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{LINES} [\text{...}]^{*} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{LINES}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglelignes}^{\text{dPT}}$ instances: lines
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{linealignment} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{linealignment}$ * gauche milieu droite max
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{linecorrection} [\text{...}]^{*} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{linecorrection}$ * vide inherits: $\backslash\text{vide}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{linefiller} [\text{...}]^{1} [\text{...}]^{2} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{linefiller}$ 1 filler NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinefiller}$
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{linenumbering} [\text{...}]^{1} [\text{...}]^{2} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{linenumbering}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 continue = oui non demarre = NUMMER pas = NUMMER methode = page premier prochain
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{linenumbering} [\text{...}]^{1} [\text{...}]^{2} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{linenumbering}$ 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 continue NUMMER
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{linetable} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{linetable}$
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{linetablebody} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{linetablebody}$
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{linetablecell} [\text{...}]^{*} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{linetablecell}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinetable}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{linetablehead} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{linetablehead}$
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{localfootnotes} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{localfootnotes}$
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{localheadsetup} \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{localheadsetup}$
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{locallinecorrection} [\text{...}]^{*} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{locallinecorrection}$ * vide inherits: $\backslash\text{vide}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{demarre}\text{localnotes} [\text{...}]^{*} [\text{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}\text{localnotes}$ * NAME

\demarrellocalsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppellocalsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME
\demarrellocalsetups * ... \stoppellocalsetups * NAME
\demarrelua ... \stoppelua
\demarreluacode ... \stoppeluacode
\demarreluaparameterset [...] ... \stoppeluaparameterset * NAME
\demarreluasetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stoppeluasetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME
\demarreluasetups * ... \stoppeluasetups * NAME
\demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip * NAME
\demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode * NAME OPT
\demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions * NAME OPT
\demarreMPdrawing [...] ... \stoppeMPdrawing * - OPT
\demarreMPenvironment [...] ... \stoppeMPenvironment * raz global + OPT
\demarreMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stoppeMPextensions * NAME OPT
\demarreMPinclusions [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} ... \stoppeMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME
\demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations
\demarreMPpositiongraphic {...} {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
\demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod * NAME
\demarreMPrun {...} ... \stoppeMPrun * NAME OPT

$\backslash\text{demarremakeup}$ [...] [...] $\backslash\text{stoppemakeup}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \reglemakeup
$\backslash\text{demarreMAKEUPmakeup}$ [...] [...] $\backslash\text{stoppeMAKEUPmakeup}$ * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT instances: standard page text middle
$\backslash\text{demarremiddlemakeup}$ [...] [...] $\backslash\text{stoppemiddlemakeup}$ * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrepagemakeup}$ [...] [...] $\backslash\text{stoppepagemakeup}$ * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT
$\backslash\text{demarrestandardmakeup}$ [...] [...] $\backslash\text{stoppestandardmakeup}$ * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT
$\backslash\text{demarretextmakeup}$ [...] [...] $\backslash\text{stoppetextmakeup}$ * inherits: \reglemakeup OPT
$\backslash\text{demarremargereglee}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ * NUMMER OPT
$\backslash\text{demarremargereglee}$ [...] [...] $\backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT
$\backslash\text{demarremarginblock}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppemarginblock}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{demarremarkedcontent}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppemarkedcontent}$ * raz tout NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHALIGNMENT}$ [...] [...] $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHALIGNMENT}$ * inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT instances: align mathalignment
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHCASES}$ [...] [...] $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHCASES}$ * inherits: \setupmathcases OPT instances: cases mathcases
$\backslash\text{demarreMATHMATRIX}$ [...] [...] $\backslash\text{stoppeMATHMATRIX}$ * inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT instances: matrix mathmatrix
$\backslash\text{demarremathmode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathmode}$
$\backslash\text{demarremathstyle}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppemathstyle}$ * affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrematrices}$ [...] [...] $\backslash\text{stoppematrices}$ * inherits: \setupmathmatrix <sup>OPT</sup>
$\backslash\text{demarremaxaligned}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoppemaxaligned}$
$\backslash\text{demarremenuinteraction}$ [...] $\backslash\text{stoppemenuinteraction}$ * NAME

\demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned	
\demarremixedcolumns [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppemixedcolumns 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns	
\demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [ <sup>*</sup> ...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns	
\demarreboxedcolumns [ <sup>*</sup> ...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT	
\demarreitemgroupcolumns [ <sup>*</sup> ...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT	
\demarremode [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] ... \stoppemode * NAME	
\demarremodeset [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... \stoppemodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT	
\demarremodule [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] ... \stoppemodule * FILE	
\demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection	
\demarremodule . <sup>*</sup> ... \stoppemodule * FILE	
\demarrenamedsection [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...,... <sup>3</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppenamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT OPT OPT 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE	
\demarrenamedsubformulas [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... \stoppenamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT	
\demarrenarrower [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] ... \stoppenarrower * [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [ <sup>QPT</sup> ]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz	
\demarreNARROWER [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] ... \stoppeNARROWER * [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [ <sup>QPT</sup> ]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz	
\demarreneгатif ... \stoppenegatif	
\demarrenicelyfilledbox [ <sup>*</sup> ...,... <sup>*</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox * largeur = DIMENSION OPT hauteur = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = oui non	
\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference	

\demarrenotallmodes [...,*,...] ... \stoppenotallmodes * NAME
\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext
\demarreNOTE [...,*,...] ... \stoppeNOTE * REFERENCE OPT instances: footnote endnote
\demarreNOTE [...,*,...] ... \stoppeNOTE * titre = TEXT OPT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote
\demarreendnote [...,*,...] ... \stoppeendnote * REFERENCE OPT
\demarrefootnote [...,*,...] ... \stoppefootnote * REFERENCE OPT
\demarrenotmode [...,*,...] ... \stoppenotmode * NAME
\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition
\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream * NAME
\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint
\demarrepagefigure [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ,...] ... \stoppepagefigure 1 FILE OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
\demarrepagegrid [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ,...] ... \stoppepagegrid 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagegrid
\demarrepagegridspan [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ,...] ... \stoppepagegridspan 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan
\demarrePAGEGRID [...,* <sup>2</sup> ,...] ... \stoppePAGEGRID * inherits: \setuppagegrid OPT
\demarrepagelayout [...*] ... \stoppepagelayout * page pagegauche pagedroite
\demarrepar [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ,...] ... \stoppepar 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
\demarreparagraphe [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,* <sup>2</sup> ,...] ... \stoppeparagraphe 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\demarreparagraphs [...] ... \stoppeparagraphs

\* NAME

\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell

\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS

\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL

\demarreparbuilder [...] ... \stoppeparbuilder

\* default oneline basic NAME

\demarreplaceflottant [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant

1 SINGULAR

OPT

OPT

2 titre = TEXT

marquepage = TEXT

marquage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

reference = REFERENCE

3 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplaceFLOAT [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT

1 titre = TEXT

OPT

OPT

marquepage = TEXT

marquage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\demarreplacechemical [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeplacechemical

1 titre = TEXT

OPT

OPT

marquepage = TEXT

marquage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplacefigure [<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeplacefigure

1 titre = TEXT

OPT

OPT

marquepage = TEXT

marquage = TEXT

liste = TEXT

emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit  
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur  
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]lligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte  
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset  
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE



```

\demarreplacegraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacetable
1 titre = TEXT OPT OPT
  marquepage = TEXT
  marquage = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                 dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                 bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                 sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
  reference = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
* titre = TEXT OPT
  suffix = TEXT
  reference = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplaceformule
* + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stoppeplacelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stoppepositioning
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
* NAME

```

\demarrepostponing [...] ... \stoppepostponing * [-+]NUMBER OPT
\demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE
\demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE
\demarreprocesscommacommand [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL
\demarreprocesscommalist [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist * BEFEHL
\demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit * FILE *
\demarreproduit ... ... \stoppeproduit * FILE *
\demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet * FILE *
\demarreprojet ... ... \stoppeprojet * FILE *
\demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors
\demarrepublication [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] ... \stoppepublication 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT
\demarrequeuetableau [...] ... \stoppequeuetableau * NAME
\demarrequeueetabule [...] ... \stoppequeueetabule * NAME OPT
\demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized
\demarrerawsetups [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] ... \stopperawsetups 1 grille OPT 2 NAME
\demarrerawsetups ... ... \stopperawsetups * NAME
\demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile
\demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime * inherits: \enableregime

<pre> \demarreLUA [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeLUA * inherits: \regledactylo<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarreMP [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeMP * inherits: \regledactylo<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarrePARSEDXML [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML * inherits: \regledactylo<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarreTEX [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeTEX * inherits: \regledactylo<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarretyping [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppetyping * inherits: \regledactylo<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarreXML [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeXML * inherits: \regledactylo<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarrelines [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppelines * inherits: \reglelignes<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarrereusableMPgraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic 1 NAME 2 KEY OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement </pre>
<pre> \demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresectionblock [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppesectionblock 1 NAME 2 marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreSECTIONBLOCK [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarreappendices [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppeappendices * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrebackmatter [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppebackmatter * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrebodysmatter [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppebodysmatter * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection OPT </pre>
<pre> \demarrefrontmatter [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppefrontmatter * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection OPT </pre>

```

\demarresectionlevel [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stoppesectionlevel
1  NAME                OPT          OPT          OPT
2  titre               = TEXT
   marquepage          = TEXT
   marquage            = TEXT
   liste               = TEXT
   reference            = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio       = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreSECTION [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppeSECTION

```

```

1  titre               = TEXT  OPT          OPT
   marquepage          = TEXT
   marquage            = TEXT
   liste               = TEXT
   reference            = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio       = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

```

\demarrechapter [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppechapter

```

```

1  titre               = TEXT  OPT          OPT
   marquepage          = TEXT
   marquage            = TEXT
   liste               = TEXT
   reference            = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio       = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarrepart [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppepart

```

```

1  titre               = TEXT  OPT          OPT
   marquepage          = TEXT
   marquage            = TEXT
   liste               = TEXT
   reference            = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio       = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppesection

```

```

1  titre               = TEXT  OPT          OPT
   marquepage          = TEXT
   marquage            = TEXT
   liste               = TEXT
   reference            = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio       = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubject [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppesubject

```

```

1  titre               = TEXT  OPT          OPT
   marquepage          = TEXT
   marquage            = TEXT
   liste               = TEXT
   reference            = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio       = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarresubsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppesubsection

```

```

1  titre               = TEXT  OPT          OPT
   marquepage          = TEXT
   marquage            = TEXT
   liste               = TEXT
   reference            = REFERENCE
   numeroproprio       = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE

```

`\demarksubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarksubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarksubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarksubsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

```
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarksubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

```
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarksubsubsubsubsection [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

```
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarksubsubsubsubsubject [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

```
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\demarktitle [...,\sfrac{1}{2}...,...] [...,\sfrac{2}{2}...,...] ... \stoppetitle`

```
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    reference       = REFERENCE
    numeroproprio  = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

<pre> \demarreitemize [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppeitemize 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup<sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarrealign [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppealign * inherits: \setupmathalign<sup>OPT</sup>ment </pre>
<pre> \demarremathalignment [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppemathalignment * inherits: \setupmathalign<sup>OPT</sup>ment </pre>
<pre> \demarrecases [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppecases * inherits: \setupmathcases<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarremathcases [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppemathcases * inherits: \setupmathcases<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarremathmatrix [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppemathmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarrematrix [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppematrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarresetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoppesetups 1 grille<sup>OPT</sup> 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarremdformula [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppemdformula * groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup>inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarremformula [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppempformula * groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup>inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarresdformula [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppesdformula * groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup>inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarrespformula [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppespformula * groupe tight milieu cadre<sup>OPT</sup>inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \demarresetups ... \stoppesetups * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarreshift [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppeshift * NAME </pre>
<pre> \demarresidebar [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppesidebar 1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupsidebar<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarresimplecolumns [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stoppesimplecolumns * inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stoppespecialitem 1 element<sup>OPT</sup> 2 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \demarrespecialitem [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stoppespecialitem * sous its </pre>

$\backslash\text{demarrespecialitem} [\dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppespecialitem}$ 1 sym cours mar 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{demarrespread} \dots \backslash\text{stoppespread}$
$\backslash\text{demarre} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppe}$ * NAME OPT
$\backslash\text{demarreSTARTSTOP} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeSTARTSTOP}$
$\backslash\text{demarrestaticMPfigure} \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppestaticMPfigure}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{demarrestaticMPgraphic} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppestaticMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter} \dots \backslash\text{stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter}$
$\backslash\text{demarrestyle} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppestyle}$ * inherits: \setupstyle
$\backslash\text{demarrestyle} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppestyle}$ * NAME FONT
$\backslash\text{demarreSTYLE} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeSTYLE}$
$\backslash\text{demarresubformulas} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubformulas}$ * + - REFERENCE OPT
$\backslash\text{demarresubjectlevel} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubjectlevel}$ 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash\text{demarresubsentence} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubsentence}$
$\backslash\text{demarresubstack} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesubstack}$
$\backslash\text{demarresuspend} [\dots, \dots, \dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesuspend}$ 1 distance = DIMENSION OPT n = NUMMER emplacement = gauche droite 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{demarresuspend} [\dots] \{\dots\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppesuspend}$ 1 gauche droite OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{demarresymbolset} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppesymbolset}$ * NAME

<code>\demarreTABLE [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeTABLE</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\demarreTABLEbody [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEbody</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\demarreTABLEfoot [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEfoot</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\demarreTABLEhead [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEhead</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\demarreTABLEnext [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeTABLEnext</code> <code>* inherits: \setupTABLE<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\demarretableau [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppetableau</code> <code>1    TEMPLATE<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2    inherits: \regletableaux</code>
<code>\demarretableau [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppetableau</code> <code>1    NAME<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2    inherits: \regletableaux</code>
<code>\demarretables [...<sup>1</sup>...] ... \stoppetables</code> <code>*    TEMPLATE</code>
<code>\demarretables [...<sup>1</sup>] ... \stoppetables</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\demarreTABULATION [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeTABULATION</code> <code>1    NAME<sup>OPT</sup><sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2    inherits: \setuptabulation</code>
<code>\demarretabule [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppetabule</code> <code>1    TEMPLATE<sup>OPT</sup><sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2    inherits: \regletabulation</code>
<code>\demarreTABULATE [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppeTABULATE</code> <code>1    NAME<sup>OPT</sup><sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2    inherits: \regletabulation</code> <code>instances: legend fact</code>
<code>\demarrefact [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppefact</code> <code>1    NAME<sup>OPT</sup><sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2    inherits: \regletabulation</code>
<code>\demarrelegend [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppelegend</code> <code>1    NAME<sup>OPT</sup><sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2    inherits: \regletabulation</code>
<code>\demarretete [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stoppetete</code> <code>1    REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2    TEXT</code>
<code>\demarretetetableau [...<sup>1</sup>] ... \stoppetetetableau</code> <code>*    NAME</code>
<code>\demarretetetabule [...<sup>1</sup>] ... \stoppetetetabule</code> <code>*    NAME<sup>OPT</sup></code>



\demarretexcode ... \stoppetexcode									
\demarretexdefinition <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>4</sup> ... <sup>5</sup> ... <sup>6</sup> ... <sup>7</sup> ... \stoppetexdefinition 1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 global 3 unexpanded 4 expanded 5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument 6 NAME 7 TEMPLATE									
\demarretextbackground [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppetextbackground 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuptextbackground									
\demarretextbackgroundmanual ... \stoppetextbackgroundmanual									
\demarreTEXTBACKGROUND [ <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppeTEXTBACKGROUND * inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT									
\demarretextcolor [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppetextcolor * COLOR									
\demarretextcolorintent ... \stoppetextcolorintent									
\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte									
\demarretexteaide [ <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppetexteaide * REFERENCE OPT									
\demarreFRAMEDTEXT [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppeFRAMEDTEXT 1 gauche droite milieu rien <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupframedtext OPT instances: framedtext									
\demarreframedtext [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppeframedtext 1 gauche droite milieu rien <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupframedtext OPT									
\demarretextflow [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppetextflow * NAME									
\demarretokens [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppetokens * NAME									
\demarretransparent [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppetransparent * COLOR									
\demarretypescript [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> ... \stoppetypescript 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy <sup>OPT</sup> 2 NAME 3 size nom									
\demarretypescriptcollection [ <sup>*</sup> ...] ... \stoppetypescriptcollection * NAME									

`\demarreTYPING [...,*...,...] ... \stoppeTYPING`  
`* inherits: \regledactyloOPT`  
`instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML`

`\demarreTYPING [...,*...] ... \stoppeTYPING`  
`* continueOPT`  
`instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML`

`\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic`  
`1 NAMEOPT`  
`2 KEY`

`\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...}1 {...,2...} ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic`  
`1 NAMEOPT`  
`2 KEY`

`\demarreusableMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...} ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic`  
`1 NAMEOPT`  
`2 KEY`

`\demarreuseMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...} ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic`  
`1 NAMEOPT`  
`2 KEY`

`\demarreusemathstyleparameter \*... ... \stoppeusemathstyleparameter`  
`* CSNAME`

`\demarreusingbtxspecification [...*] ... \stoppeusingbtxspecification`  
`* NAME`

`\demarreva [...*] ... \stoppeva`  
`* REFERENCE`

`\demarre vboxregister ... \stoppe vboxregister`  
`* CSNAME NUMBER`

`\demarre vboxto hbox ... \stoppe vboxto hbox`

`\demarre vboxto hbox separator ... \stoppe vboxto hbox separator`

`\demarre viewerlayer [...*] ... \stoppe viewerlayer`  
`* NAME`

`\demarreVIEWERLAYER ... \stoppeVIEWERLAYER`

`\demarre vtopregister ... \stoppe vtopregister`  
`* CSNAME NUMBER`

`\demarrexcell [...*] [...,2...1,...] ... \stoppexcell`  
`1 NAMEOPT`  
`2 nx = NUMBEROPT`  
`ny = NUMBER`  
`nc = NUMBER`  
`nr = NUMBER`  
`inherits: \setupxtable`

`\demarrexcellgroup [...*] [...,2...1,...] ... \stoppexcellgroup`  
`1 NAMEOPT`  
`2 inherits: \setupxtableOPT`

$\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xgroup} \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{group}$ 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xmldisplayverbatim} \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} * \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{mldisplayverbatim}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xmllineverbatim} \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} * \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{mllineverbatim}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xmllraw} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{mllraw}$
$\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xm}l\mathrm{setups} \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} 2 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{m}l\mathrm{setups}$ 1    grille                    OPT 2    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xm}l\mathrm{setups} \begin{smallmatrix} * \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{m}l\mathrm{setups}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xrow} \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{row}$ 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xrowgroup} \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} 1 \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{rowgroup}$ 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupxtable
$\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xtable} \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{table}$ *    inherits: \setupxtable    OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xtablebody} \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{tablebody}$ *    inherits: \setupxtable    OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xtablebody} \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} * \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{tablebody}$ *    NAME                    OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xtablefoot} \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{tablefoot}$ *    inherits: \setupxtable    OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xtablefoot} \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} * \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{tablefoot}$ *    NAME                    OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xtablehead} \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{tablehead}$ *    inherits: \setupxtable    OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xtablehead} \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} * \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{tablehead}$ *    NAME                    OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xtablenext} \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{tablenext}$ *    inherits: \setupxtable    OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xtablenext} \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} * \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{tablenext}$ *    NAME                    OPT
$\backslash\mathrm{dema}rre\mathrm{xTABLE} \left[ \begin{smallmatrix} \dots \\ \dots \\ \dots \end{smallmatrix} \right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppe}x\mathrm{TABLE}$ *    inherits: \setupxtable    OPT

\demarrextable [...] ... \stoppexable * NAME OPT
\depthofstring {...} * TEXT
\depthonlybox {...} * CONTENT
\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
\dernieresouspage
\DESCRIPTION [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... <sup>3</sup> \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
\determinecaracteristiqueliste [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] OPT 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] OPT 1 NAME 2 language = default DIN <sub>5007-1</sub> DIN <sub>5007-2</sub> Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = numeros compress = oui non tout critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
\determinenoflines {...} * CONTENT
\determinenumerotete [...] * ABSCHNITT
\devanagarinumeral {...} * NUMMER
\digits {...} * NUMMER
\digits ... * NUMMER
\dimensiontocount {...} \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
\directboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT
\directcolor [...] * COLOR

<code>\directcolored [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \definitcouleur
<code>\directcolored [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero
<code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\directlocalframed [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\directluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
<code>\directsetbar {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\directsetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\directsymbol {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\directvspacing {...,*...}</code> * inherits: \vspacing
<code>\dis {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\disabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\disableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\disablemode [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\disableoutputstream</code>
<code>\disableparpositions</code>
<code>\disableregime</code>
<code>\disabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\displaymath {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\displaymathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\displaymessage {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    NUMMER
<code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    NUMMER
<code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> *    oui non standard DIMENSION
<code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> *    oui non standard DIMENSION
<code>\doaddfeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\doassign [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>..]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\doassignempty [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>..]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    BEFEHL

\docheckassignment {...} *    TEXT
\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    REFERENCE 2    BEFEHL 3    BEFEHL 4    BEFEHL 5    BEFEHL 6    BEFEHL 7    BEFEHL
\docheckedpair {...,*...} *    TEXT
\documentvariable {...} *    KEY
\dodoubleargument \.^1. [...] [...] 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
\dodoubleargumentwithset \.^1. [...,^2...] [...] 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
\dodoubleempty \.^1. [...] [...] 1    CSNAME                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
\dodoubleemptywithset \.^1. [...,^2...] [...] 1    CSNAME                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
\dodoublegroupempty \.^1. {...} {...} 1    CSNAME                    OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
\doeassign [...] [...] 1    TEXT 2    KEY =    VALUE
\doexpandedrecurse {...} {...} 1    NUMMER 2    BEFEHL
\dofastloopcs {...} \.^2. 1    NUMMER 2    CSNAME
\dogetattribute {...} *    NAME
\dogetattributeid {...} *    NAME

```
\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to \3...
```

```
1  NUMBER
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\dogobblesingleempty [*...]
```

```
*  TEXT
```

```
\doif {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {1...,...} {2...,...} {3...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {1...,...} {2...,...} {3...} {4...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {1...,...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {1...,...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {1...,...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1  COLOR
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
```



```
\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...} {...}
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \...4 {...5}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
4 CSNAME
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdefined {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \...1 {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \... \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \... \...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \... \...

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME



\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

\doifelserighttopleftinbox <sup>1</sup> {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinreference <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstr <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1 \^2`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

**\doifinset** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

**\doifinsetelse** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

**\doifinstring** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

**\doifinstringelse** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

**\doifinsymbolset** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

**\doifinsymbolsetelse** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

**\doifintokselse** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

**\doifintwopassdataelse** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

**\doifitalicelse** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

**\doiflanguageelse** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

**\doiflayerdataelse** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

**\doiflayoutdefinedelse** {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



`\doifnextbgroupcselect \1 \2`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {1} {2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselect \1 \2`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {1} {2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {1} {2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnot {1} {2} {3}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...,1...} {2} {3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1 {2} {3}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {1} {2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {1} {2}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1    NUMMER  
2    TRUE

\doifnotempty {...} {...}

1    CONTENT  
2    TRUE

\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}

1    NAME  
2    TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}

1    NAME  
2    KEY  
3    TRUE

\doifnotenv {...} {...}

1    KEY  
2    TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}

1    NAME  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

1    NAME  
2    TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

1    FILE  
2    TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

1    NAME  
2    TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

1    TEXT  
2    TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1    TEXT  
2    TRUE  
3    FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {..., ...} {...}

1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    TRUE

\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}

\*    TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}

1    TEXT  
2    TEXT  
3    TRUE

\doifnotmode {...<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

\doifnumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifoddpagelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifoddpagefloatelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME tout
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternelse {...} {...} {...}
1  SPRACHE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifsetups {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifsetupself {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsomeetoks \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifsomeetokselse \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT  
2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

\* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...]OPT [3...]OPT [4...]OPT [5...]OPT`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT



```
\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\dorechecknextindentation
```

```
\dorecurse {1...} {2...}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...
1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doreplacefeature {*...}
* NAME
```

```
\doresetandafffeature {*...}
* NAME
```

```
\doresetattribute {*...}
* NAME
```

```
\dorotatebox {1...} \2... {3...}
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\dosetattribute {1...} {2...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\dosetleftskipadaption {*...}
* oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetrighskipadaption {*...}
* oui non standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*=...,...}
* inherits: \regleespacementinterligne
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {*...}
* NAME
```

\doseventupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...] [<sup>8</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT

\doseventupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...] [<sup>8</sup>...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT

\dosingleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 CSNAME OPT  
2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CSNAME OPT  
2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...] [<sup>7</sup>...]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 [-+]NUMBER  
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

\dotfskip {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \...`  
\* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \...1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \...1 [...,2...] [...]3 [...]4`  
1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \...1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`  
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \...1 [...,2...] [...]3 [...]4`  
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`  
1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\doublebar {...}`  
\* TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {...}`  
\* TEXT

`\doublebracket {...}`  
\* TEXT

`\doubleparent {...}`  
\* TEXT

`\dowith {...,1...} {...}2`  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\dowithnextbox {...}1 \... {...}2 {...}3`  
1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {...}1 {...}2 \... {...}3 {...}4`  
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...,<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {*...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\droite ..*</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {*...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {*...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\EveryPar {*...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\echelle [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT
<code>\ecran [...,*...]</code> * inherits: <small>OPT</small> page
<code>\ecritdansliste [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 LISTE <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT
<code>\ecritentreliste [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 LISTE <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 BEFEHL

<code>\edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\efcmaxheight {\*...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcmaxwidth {\*...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminheight {\*...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {\*...}</code> * NAME
<code>\efcparameter {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\effect [<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\leftarrowfill {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\leftharpoondownfill {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\leftharpoonupfill {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\leftrightarrowfill {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\element [...,*...]</code> * REFERENCE OPT
<code>\elements [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 inherits: \regl <sup>OPT</sup> eelements 2 TEXT
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * NUMMER OPT

<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enableoutputstream [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...,*,...]</code> <code>* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</code>
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\ENUMERATION [...,<sup>1</sup>,...] {...,<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup> \par</code> <code>1 REFERENCE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\env {...,*,...}</code> <code>* KEY</code>
<code>\environement [...,*,...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\environement ...</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\envvar {...,<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 KEY</code> <code>2 BEFEHL</code>
<code>\eoverbarfill {...,<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\eoverbracefill {...,<sup>1</sup>} {...,<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 TEXT OPT OPT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>

$\backslash\text{eoverbracketfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{eoverparentfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{epos}$ $\{...\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{equaldigits}$ $\{...\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{erightarrowfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{erightharpoondownfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{erightharpoonupfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{espace}$
$\backslash\text{espacefixe}$
$\backslash\text{espacesfixes}$
$\backslash\text{eTeX}$
$\backslash\text{ETIQUETTE}$ $[...,\dots]^1\{...\}^2$ 1    REFERENCE            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{etire}$ $[...,\dots]^1\{...\}^2$ 1    inherits: $\backslash\text{setupstretched}$ 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{etwoheadrightarrowfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{eunderbarfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{eunderbracefill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{eunderbracketfill}$ $\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT 2    TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 KEY  
3 TEXT

`\expanded {.*}`

\* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

`\expdoif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {1...} {...,2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE



<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    KEY
<code>\faitreference (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    POSITION 2    POSITION 3    REFERENCE
<code>\fakebox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\fastdecrement \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\fastincrement \...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\fastlocalframed [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \regleencadre 3    CONTENT
<code>\fastloopfinal</code>
<code>\fastloopindex</code>
<code>\fastscale {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NUMBER 2    CONTENT
<code>\fastsetup {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\fastsetupwithargument {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    NAME
<code>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</code> *    x xx petit grand script scriptscript

<pre> \fastxsxy {...} {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \feature [...^1] [...^2] 1  + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less nouveau raz default old local 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \feature {...^1} {...^2} 1  + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less nouveau raz default old local 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \fence </pre>
<pre> \fenced [...^1] {...^2} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \FENCE {...^*} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarkings [...^1] [...^2] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarks [...^*] *  BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \fetchmark [...^1] [...^2] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT 2  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchmarking [...^1] [...^2] [...^3] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME 3  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemark [...^1] [...^2] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT 2  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemarking [...^1] [...^2] [...^3] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME 3  premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie    next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre>
<pre> \fetchruntinecommand \... {...^1} {...^2} 1  CSNAME 2  FILE </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarkings [...^1] [...^2] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  page NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarks [...^*] *  BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>

$\backslash$ fichierdactylo [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regledactylo 3 FILE
$\backslash$ fieldbody [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
$\backslash$ fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
$\backslash$ fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
$\backslash$ figureexterne [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash$ figurefilename
$\backslash$ figurefilepath
$\backslash$ figurefiletype
$\backslash$ figurefullname
$\backslash$ figureheight
$\backslash$ figurenaturalheight
$\backslash$ figurenaturalwidth
$\backslash$ figuresymbol [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \figureexterne
$\backslash$ figurewidth
$\backslash$ filename {...} * FILE
$\backslash$ filledhboxb <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sub>OPT</sub> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ filledhboxc <sup>1</sup> ... {...} <sub>OPT</sub> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

\filledhboxg <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

\filledhboxk <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

\filledhboxm <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

\filledhboxr <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

\filledhboxy <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

\filler [...]

\* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME

\filterfromnext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...} {<sup>6</sup>...} {<sup>7</sup>...}

1 NUMMER OPT  
2 NUMMER OPT  
3 CONTENT OPT  
4 CONTENT OPT  
5 CONTENT OPT  
6 CONTENT OPT  
7 CONTENT OPT

\filterfromvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

\filterpages [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 FILE OPT  
2 paire impair NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER  
3 largeur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
category = NAME

\filterreference {...}

\* default texte titre numero page realpage

\findtwopassdata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\finishregisterentry [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [...] [ <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>2</sup> ... 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\firstcountervalue [...] * NAME
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
\firstofoneargument {...} * TEXT
\firstofoneunexpanded {...} * TEXT
\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
\firstrealpage
\firstrealpagenumber
\firstsubcountervalue [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\firstsubpagenumber

<code>\firstuserpage</code>
<code>\firstuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\fitfieldframed [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\placelistofchemicals [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small>
<code>\placelistoffigures [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small>
<code>\placelistofgraphics [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small>
<code>\placelistofintermezzi [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small>
<code>\placelistoftables [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...]</code> * inherits: \regleliste <small>OPT</small>
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>

\flushtextflow {...} *   NAME
\flushtokens [...]
\flushtoks \*... *   CSNAME
\fontalternative
\fontbody
\fontchar {...} *   NAME
\fontcharbyindex {...} *   NUMMER
\fontclass
\fontclassname {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   FONT
\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]
\fontsize
\fontstyle
\forcecharacterstripping
\forcelocalfloats
\forgeteverypar
\forgetparameters [...] [...]
1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE
\forgetragged
\formule [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1   groupe tight <sup>ORTE</sup> milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2   CONTENT
\foundbox {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME

$\backslash$ fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
$\backslash$ fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash$ fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
$\backslash$ FRACTION {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
$\backslash$ framed [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: $\regleencadre$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ frameddimension {...} * KEY
$\backslash$ framedparameter {...} * KEY
$\backslash$ FRAMED [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: $\regleencadre$ 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash$ fitfieldframed [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: $\regleencadre$ <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ unframed [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: $\regleencadre$ <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ freezedimenmacro \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash$ freezemeasure [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash$ frenchspacing
$\backslash$ fromlinenote [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT



<pre>\frozenhbox {...} *   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\GetPar</pre>
<pre>\GotoPar</pre>
<pre>\Greeknumerals {...} *   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\gardeblocs [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1   NAME                      OPT 2   NAME</pre>
<pre>\gauche ... *   CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... 1   CSNAME 2   CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\getboxfromcache {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... 1   NAME 2   NUMMER TEXT 3   CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getboxllx ... *   CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getboxlly ... *   CSNAME NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getbufferdata [...<sup>*</sup>] *   BUFFER          OPT</pre>
<pre>\getcommacommandsize [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *   BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\getcommalistsize [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *   BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\getdayoftheweek {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} {\<sup>3</sup>...} 1   NUMMER 2   NUMMER 3   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getdayspermonth {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1   NUMMER 2   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getdefinedbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>] *   BUFFER</pre>

\* NAME

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\* NUMMER

\* KEY = VALUE

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

1 FILE

OPT

```
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

\* TEXT

\* NAME

1 BEFEHL

1	DEFENSE
2	NUMMER

1 BEFEHL

1	DEI ENE
2	NUMMER

1 NAME

1	NAME
2	NAME

1 FONT

1 FUNK  
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

1 FONT

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER CHARACTER

1 TEXT

```
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

\getlasttwopassdata {...} *   NAME
\getlocalfloat {...} *   NUMMER
\getlocalfloats
\getMPdrawing
\getMPlayer [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1   NAME 2   inherits: \regleencadre 3   CONTENT
\getmessage {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   NAME NUMMER
\getnamedglyphdirect {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1   FONT 2   NAME
\getnamedglyphstyled {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1   FONT 2   NAME
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1   CSNAME 2   NAME
\getnaturaldimensions ... *   CSNAME NUMMER
\getnoflines {...} *   DIMENSION
\getobject {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   NAME
\getobjectdimensions {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1   NAME 2   NAME
\getpaletsizes [...] *   NAME
\getparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [...,... <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE
\getprivatechar {...} *   NAME
\getprivateslot {...} *   NAME

\getrandomcount \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

\getrandomdimen \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

\getrandomnumber \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

\getrandomseed \.\*

\* CSNAME

\getraweparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {.\*}

\* DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 default texte titre numero page realpage  
2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {.\*}

\* default texte titre numero page realpage

\getroundednoflines {.\*}

\* DIMENSION

\getsubstring {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata {.\*}

\* NAME

\gettwopassdatalist {...} *   NAME
\getuvalue {...} *   NAME
\getvalue {...} *   NAME
\getvariable {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   KEY
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   KEY 3   BEFEHL
\getxparameters [.¹.] [...,²...] 1   TEXT 2   KEY = VALUE
\globaldisablemode [...,*...] *   NAME
\globalenablemode [...,*...] *   NAME
\globalletempty \*.. *   CSNAME
\globalpopbox ... *   CSNAME NUMMER
\globalpopmacro \*.. *   CSNAME
\globalpreventmode [...,*...] *   NAME
\globalprocesscommalist [...¹] \².. 1   BEFEHL 2   CSNAME
\globalpushbox ... *   CSNAME NUMMER
\globalpushmacro \*.. *   CSNAME
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix *   + - TEXT
\globalswapcounts \¹... \².. 1   CSNAME 2   CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

\* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

\* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

OPT OPT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT

\* CONTENT

\* TEXT

7 CONTENT

\* TEXT

## 6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

10 CONTENT

### 3 CONTENT

3 TEXT

2 CONTENT

2 TEXT

\* CSNAME.

\* CONTENT

<code>\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 CATEGORY OPT 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
<code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME
<code>\grabuntil {...} \^2..</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\grand ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grandepolicecorp</code>
<code>\gras</code>
<code>\grasincline</code>
<code>\grasinclinepetit</code>
<code>\grasitalique</code>
<code>\grasitaliquepetit</code>
<code>\graspetit</code>
<code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\greedystring ... \at ... \to \^3... \and \^4...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\grille [...,\^*...]</code> * inherits: \basegrid
<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION



<code>\gsetboxlly <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halfwaybox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\handletokens <sup>1</sup>... \with <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\haut {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\HIGH {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT instances: unitshigh
<code>\hboxofvbox <sup>*</sup>...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\headhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>

<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ... {<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}}</code> 1    TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2    CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>
<code>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\heightofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\heightspanningtext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    FONT
<code>\HELP [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT 3    TEXT instances: helptext
<code>\hglue ...</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\hiddencitation [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\hiddencite [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\highlight [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\highordinalstr {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hilo [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    gauche <sup>OPT</sup> droite 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT

<code>\himilo {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
<code>\hl [...]</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\horizontalgrowingbar [...,.*=...]</code> *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\horizontalpositionbar [...,.*=...]</code> *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\hphantom {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hpos {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\hsizefraction {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    NUMBER
<code>\hsmash {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hsmashbox ...</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hsmashed {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME        OPT        OPT 2    petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT

<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iftrialssetting ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\incline</code>
<code>\inclinegras</code>
<code>\inclinegraspetit</code>
<code>\inclinepetit</code>

\includemenu [...] * NAME
\includeversioninfo {...} * NAME
\inconnu
\incrementcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\incremente \... * CSNAME
\incrementedcounter [...] * NAME
\incremente cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER
\incrementpagenumber
\incrementsubpagenumber
\incrementvalue {...} * NAME
\indentation
\infofont
\infofontbold
\inframed [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 inherits: \regle <sup>OPT</sup> entcadre 2 CONTENT
\infull {...} * NAME
\inheritparameter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
\inhibitblank
\initializeboxstack {...} * NAME
\inlinebuffer [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] OPT * BUFFER
\inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT

<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\inlinerrange [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\input ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\insertpages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup>    <sup>OPT</sup></code> 1    FILE 2    NUMBER 3    largur    =   DIMENSION n        =   NUMBER category =   NAME
<code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1    CHARACTER 2    BEFEHL
<code>\installattributestack \...</code> *    CSNAME

\installautocommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installautosetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installbasicparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installbottomframerenderer {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

\installcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installcorenamespace {...}

\* NAME

\installdefinehandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installdefinitionset \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdefinitionsetmember \... {...} \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME

\installdirectcommandhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdirectparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdirectparametersethandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installdirectsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

<pre> \installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installelanguae [...][...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglelanguae </pre>
<pre> \installelanguae [...][...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \installframedautocommandhandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installframedcommandhandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installleftframerenderer {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installnamespace {...<sup>*</sup>} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \installoutputroutine \... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installpagearrangement ... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparameterhashhandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparametersethandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installparentinjector \... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \installrightframerenderer {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installrootparameterhandler \... {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME </pre>



\installsetuphandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installunitsseparator {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installunitsspace {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installversioninfo {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

<code>\integerrounding {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\intertext {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code> 1    normal rien NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\istltdir ...</code> *    TLT TRT
<code>\istrtdir ...</code> *    TLT TRT
<code>\italiccorrection</code>
<code>\italicface</code>
<code>\italique</code>
<code>\italiquegras</code>
<code>\italiquegraspetit</code>
<code>\itemtag [...,*...]</code> *    REFERENCE    OPT
<code>\JOURSEMAINE {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\joursemaine {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\kap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NUMMER    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\koreancirclenumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER

<code>\koreannumerals {...}</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsc {...}</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\koreannumeralsp {...}</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> *   NUMBER
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltexte {...}</code> *   KEY
<code>\headtexte {...}</code> *   KEY
<code>\labeltexte {...}</code> *   KEY
<code>\mathlabeltexte {...}</code> *   KEY
<code>\operatorortexte {...}</code> *   KEY
<code>\prefixtexte {...}</code> *   KEY
<code>\suffixtexte {...}</code> *   KEY

<code>\taglabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unittexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\LABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabellangue</code>
<code>\headlangue</code>
<code>\labellangue</code>
<code>\mathlabellangue</code>
<code>\operatorlangue</code>
<code>\prefixlangue</code>
<code>\suffixlangue</code>
<code>\taglabellangue</code>
<code>\unitlangue</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\leftheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\langue [...]</code> * SPRACHE



<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox .<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\leftLABELtexte {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\rightheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\leftline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrighthbox .<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvbox .<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\lefttorrightvtop .<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftskipadaption</code>
<code>\leftsubguillemot</code>

<code>\lefttopbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\lefttoright</code>
<code>\lefttorighthbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\lefttorightvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\lefttorightvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\letcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1    CSNAME 2    CHARACTER NUMBER 3    CSNAME
<code>\letcscsname \<sup>1</sup>... \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code> 1    CSNAME 2    NAME
<code>\letcsnamecs \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letcsnamecsname \csname <sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \csname <sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\letdummyparameter {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    KEY 2    CSNAME
<code>\letempty \<sup>*</sup>...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\letgvalue {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>

<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letteregroup</code>
<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>



<code>\letvalue {<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>.</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NAME
<code>\lfence {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ligne {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ligneh</code>
<code>\lignenoire [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\ligneregleetexte [...<sup>1</sup>.] {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 sup milieu inf <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT
<code>\lignesnoires [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\limitatelines {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT
<code>\limitatetext {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatetext {<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limtatefirstline {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\linespanningtext {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT

```
\listcitation [...1...][...2]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1...][...2]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...1...][...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [...1...][...2]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1...][...2]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1...][...2...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\llongueurliste
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...] * FILE
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE
\loadcldfile [...] * FILE
\loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE
\loadluafile [...] * FILE
\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE
\loadspellchecklist [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 FILE
\loadtexfile [...] * FILE
\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE
\localframed [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT <small>OPT</small>
\localframedwithsettings [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT
\localhsize
\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpopmacro \... * CSNAME
\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpushmacro \... * CSNAME

<code>\localundefine {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\locatedfilepath</code>
<code>\locatefilepath {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\locfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\lomihi {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowerbox {...} \^{2} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\lowercased {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\lowercasestring ... \to \^{2}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\lowerrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\LOWHIGH [...^{1}] {...^{2}} {...^{3}}</code> 1 gauche droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\LOWMIDHIGH {...^{1}} {...^{2}} {...^{3}}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\lrbbox {...^{1}} {...^{2}} {...^{3}} {...^{4}} {...^{5}}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
<code>\ltop ...^{1} {...^{2}}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\luacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL

\luaconditional \*.. * CSNAME
\luaenvironment *.. * FILE
\luaexpanded {...} * BEFEHL
\luaexpr {...} * CONTENT
\luafunction {...} * BEFEHL
\luajitTeX
\luamajorversion
\luaminorversion
\luaparameterset {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\luasetup {...} * NAME
\luaTeX
\luaversion
\METAFONT
\METAFUN
\METAPOST
\MetaFont
\MetaFun
\MetaPost
\MKII
\MKIV
\MKIX
\MKVI
\MKXI

\MOIS {...} *   NUMBER
\MONTHLONG {...} *   NUMBER
\MONTHSHORT {...} *   NUMBER
\MOT {...} *   TEXT
\MOTS {...} *   TEXT
\Mot {...} *   TEXT
\Mots {...} *   TEXT
\MPanchor {...} *   NAME
\MPbetex {...} *   NAME
\MPc {...} *   NAME
\MPcode {...} {...} 1   NAME       OPT 2   CONTENT
\MPcolor {...} *   COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} *   COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} *   NAME
\MPd {...} *   NAME
\MPdrawing {...} *   CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} *   FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME

\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\MP <sub>h</sub> {...} * NAME
\MP <sub>II</sub>
\MP <sub>IV</sub>
\MPinclusions [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
\MPleftskip {...} * NAME
\MP <sub>l1</sub> {...} * NAME
\MP <sub>l<sub>r</sub></sub> {...} * NAME
\MP <sub>l<sub>s</sub></sub> {...} * NAME
\MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME
\MP <sub>n</sub> {...} * NAME
\MPoptions {...} * COLOR
\MPoverlayanchor {...} * NAME
\MP <sub>p</sub> {...} * NAME
\MPpage {...} * NAME
\MPpardata {...} * NAME
\MPplus {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT

\* NAME

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

\* NAME

\* NAME

```
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

\* NAME

1	NAME
2	CONTENT

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* COLOR

\* NAME

\* NAME

```

1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT

```

\* KEY

\* KEY



<code>\MPvv {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\MPw {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPwhd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPx {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPxywhd {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPy {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\m [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\makecharacteractive ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\makerawcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\makestrutofbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\manuscript</code>
<code>\mapfontsize [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
<code>\margindata [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...<sup>3</sup>] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT
<code>\MARGINDATA [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext

`\markcontent`  $[...]$   $\{...\}$

```

1  raz tout NAME  OPT
2  CONTENT

```

```
\markinjector [...]
```

\* NAME

`\marquage` ( $\dots^1, \dots$ ) ( $\dots^2, \dots$ ) [ $\dots^3$ ]

1 POSITION

## 2 POSITION

### 3 REFERENCE

`\marquepage` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

# 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE<sup>OP</sup>T

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{mat} \{.\!.\!.\}^*$$

\* CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{math} \quad [. . .] \{ . . . \}$$

1 NAME OPT

2 CONTENT

 $\mathbf{\mathbb{R}}$  $\mathbb{I}$  $\mathbb{A}^1$  $\mathbf{\mathbb{B}}$  $\mathbf{\backslash mathcommand \{...\}}$ 

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathit{MATHCOMMAND} \{.\overset{1}{.}\} \{.\overset{2}{.}\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{mathdefault}$$

`\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...}`

\* TEXT

$$\backslash\mathrm{mathematique} \left[ \dots \right] \{ \dots \}$$

1	NAME	OPT
---	------	-----

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{MATHEXTENSIBLE} \left[ \dots \right] \{ \dots \} \{ \dots \}$$

1 inverse mathématique<sup>OPT</sup> texte<sup>OPT</sup> chemistry<sup>OPT</sup>

2 TEXT

### 3 TEXT

 $\mathfrak{fraktur}$ 
$$\backslash\mathrm{MATHFRAMED} \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \{ \dots \stackrel{2}{\dots} \}$$

```
1 inherits: \setupmathframedQPF
```

2 CONTENT

instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

$\backslash\mathrm{mathfunction}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathit}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathitalic}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathop}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHORNAMENT}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE}$ {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{MATHRADICAL}$ [...] <sup>1</sup> {...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathrm}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathscript}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathsl}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathss}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtext}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbf}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbi}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextbs}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextit}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathtextsl}$ ... <sup>1</sup> {...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    TEXT

`\mathtexttf` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\maththtf`

`\mathtrilet` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\MATHTRIPLET` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\mathttt`

`\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE` {.\*}

\* TEXT

`\MATHUNDERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE` {.<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

`\mathword` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbf` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbi` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathwordbs` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathwordit` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathwordsl` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathwordtf` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 TEXT



$\backslash$ milieu ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ minimalhbox ... <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ mixedcaps {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ mkvibuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT
$\backslash$ mLeftarrow {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mLeftrightarrow {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mleftarrow {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mleftharpoondown {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mleftharpoonup {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mletrightarrow {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mleftrightharpoons {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ mmapsto {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ moduleparameter {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> 1 FILE 2 KEY
$\backslash$ mois {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash$ molecule {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ mono
$\backslash$ monogras

<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\monthshort {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\montrecadre [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    sup entete texte <sup>OPT</sup> pdp inf <sup>OPT</sup> 2    bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit
<code>\montrecoleur [...]</code> *    COLOR
<code>\montredisposition [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> *    pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd n <sup>OPT</sup> c <sup>OPT</sup> sp in
<code>\montreedition [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>=</sup>,...]</code> 1    inherits: \regletaillepapier <sup>OPT</sup> 2    inherits: \regletaillepapier <sup>OPT</sup> 3    inherits: \regledisposition <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> *    inherits: \reglepolicecorps
<code>\montregrille [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> *    raz inf sup rien tout <sup>OPT</sup> lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes
<code>\montregroupecouleur [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2    horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
<code>\montrejeusymboles [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\montremakeup [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> *    makeup tout boxes <sup>OPT</sup> glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplelevtop user math italique origin raz
<code>\montrepalette [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1    NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2    horizontale verticale numero valeur nom
<code>\montrepolicecorps [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> *    inherits: \reglepolicecorps
<code>\montrereglages [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> *    pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd <sup>OPT</sup> nc sp in
<code>\montrestruts</code>
<code>\mot {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\motdroit [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    droite DIMENSION 2    CONTENT

<code>\mprandomnumber</code>
$\backslash\mathrm{mRightarrow}\{\ldots\}^1{\ldots\ldots}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mrel}\{\ldots\}^1{\ldots\ldots}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mrightarrow}\{\ldots\}^1{\ldots\ldots}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoondown}\{\ldots\}^1{\ldots\ldots}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoonup}\{\ldots\}^1{\ldots\ldots}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoons}\{\ldots\}^1{\ldots\ldots}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mrightharpoonoverleftarrow}\{\ldots\}^1{\ldots\ldots}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mtriplerel}\{\ldots\}^1{\ldots\ldots}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadleftarrow}\{\ldots\}^1{\ldots\ldots}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{mtwoheadrightarrow}\{\ldots\}^1{\ldots\ldots}^2$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontHeight}\backslash\ldots\{\ldots\}^1{\ldots\ldots}^2{\ldots\ldots}^3{\ldots\ldots}^4$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>DIMENSION</div> </div> <div> <div>4</div> <div>FONT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeFontWidth}\backslash\ldots\{\ldots\}^1{\ldots\ldots}^2{\ldots\ldots}^3{\ldots\ldots}^4$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>DIMENSION</div> </div> <div> <div>4</div> <div>FONT</div> </div>
$\backslash\mathrm{NormalizeTextHeight}\{\ldots\}^1{\ldots\ldots}^2{\ldots\ldots}^3$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>FONT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>DIMENSION</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div>



<code>\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\Numeros {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 KEY
<code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME 5 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalhpack ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvcenter ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvpack ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalvtop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\naturalwd ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\negatecolorbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER

<code>\negated {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\negthinspace</code>
<code>\newattribute \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newcatcodetable \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newcounter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\newsignal \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>

<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\u1...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT
<code>\normalitalicface</code>

\normalizebodyfontsize \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

\normalizedfontsize

\normalizefontdepth \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

\normalizefontheight \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

\normalizefontline \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

\normalizefontwidth \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

\normalizetextdepth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

\normalizetextheight {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

\normalizetextline {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

\normalizetextwidth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

\normalpetit

\normalslantedface

\normaltypeface

\note [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 REFERENCE

<code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\demarrelinenote [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\notesymbol [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\NOTE [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote
<code>\NOTE [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote
<code>\endnote [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\footnote [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\ntimes {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\numeroformule [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]</code> * REFERENCE OPT
<code>\numeropage</code>
<code>\numeros {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\numerotete [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier
<code>\numerotetecourant</code>
<code>\obeydepth</code>
<code>\objectdepth</code>

\objectheight

\objectmargin

\objectwidth

$$\backslash\mathrm{obox}\{.\!.\!.^*\}$$

\* CONTENT

\obtientmarquage [...] [...] [...]

## 1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 page NAME

```
3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie
  next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie
```

$$\backslash\text{offset } [\dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots] \{ \dots \stackrel{2}{\dots} \}$$

```
1 inherits: \setupOPToffset
```

2 CONTENT

$$\backslash\text{offsetbox } [\dots, \dots \overset{1}{=} \dots, \dots] \backslash \overset{2}{\dots} \{ \overset{3}{\dots} \}$$

```
1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```

2 CSNAME

```

3 CONTENT

`\onedigitrounding {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\ordinaldaynumber {...}`

\* NUMMER

$$\backslash\mathrm{ordinalstr}\{...\}$$

\* TEXT

$$\backslash \text{oriente } [\dots \overset{1}{=} \dots] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$$

```
1 inherits: \regleOPTorienté
```

2 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext` [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

```
1 alternative = a b
```

```
inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```

2 style = STYLE
  couleur = COLOR

```

```
inherits: \regleencadre
```

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext`  $[...]$   $\{...\}$   $\{...\}$

1 NAME

1	NAME
2	TEXT

3 CONTENT

$$\backslash\mathrm{ornamenttext}\ [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots]\ [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots]\ \{\dots\}\ \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$$

```
1 alternative = a b
```

```

1 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupplayer

```

```

2 inherits: \setupplayeredtext

```

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\ORNAMENT {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

1 TEXT  
2 CONTENT

<code>\outputfilename</code>
<code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\over [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\overbar {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overbartext {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\overbarunderbar {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overbrace {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overbracetext {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\overbraceunderbrace {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overbracket {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overbrackettext {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\overbracketunderbracket {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>

$\backslash\text{overlayfigure}$ {...} * FILE
$\backslash\text{overlayheight}$
$\backslash\text{overlaylinecolor}$
$\backslash\text{overlaylinewidth}$
$\backslash\text{overlayoffset}$
$\backslash\text{overlayrollbutton}$ [ <sup>1</sup> .] [ <sup>2</sup> .] 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{overlaywidth}$
$\backslash\text{overleftarrow}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overleftarrowtharpoonupdown}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overleftarrowtharpoonup}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overleftrightarrow}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overloaderror}$
$\backslash\text{overparent}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overparenttext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> .] [ <sup>2</sup> .] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overparentunderparent}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overrightarrow}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overrightarrowtharpoonupdown}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overrightarrowtharpoonup}$ {...} * TEXT
$\backslash\text{overset}$ [ <sup>1</sup> .] [ <sup>2</sup> .] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overtwoheadleftarrow}$ {...} * TEXT



<code>\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \.^{2..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {...} \.^{2..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \.^{2..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\page [...,*,...]</code> * inherits <sup>OPT</sup> \pagebreak
<code>\pagearea [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 sup entete texte pdp <sup>OPT</sup> inf <sup>OPT</sup> 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...,*,...]</code> * vide entete pdp <sup>OPT</sup> fummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME
<code>\pagefigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]</code> 1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\pagegridspanwidth {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\pageinjection [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE <sup>OPT</sup>

<pre> \pageinjection [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection<sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pagestaterealpage {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \paletsize </pre>
<pre> \PARAGRAPHS </pre>
<pre> \pdfactualtext {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendcurrentresources </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>

<code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT
<code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\pdfeTeX</code>
<code>\pdfTeX</code>
<code>\percent</code>
<code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER
<code>\periodes [...]</code> * NUMMER OPT
<code>\periodes [..., ...*, ...]</code> * inherits: \setupperiods
<code>\permitcaretescape</code>
<code>\permitcircumflexescape</code>
<code>\permitspacesbetweenegroups</code>
<code>\persiandecimals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\persiannumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\petit</code>
<code>\petitepolicecorps</code>
<code>\petittype</code>
<code>\phantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\phantombox [..., ...*, ...]</code> * largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION profondeur = DIMENSION
<code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL

<p><code>\pilechamp</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory</p>
<p><code>\placeattachments</code></p>
<p><code>\placebtxrendering</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p>
<p><code>\placecitation</code> [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placecomments</code></p>
<p><code>\placecoteacote</code> {...} {...}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code></p>
<p><code>\placedbox</code> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placefloatwithsetups</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...] {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placeflottant</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...] {...} {...}</p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT OPT</p> <p>2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placeFLOAT</code> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}</p> <p>1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p>
<p><code>\placeformule</code> [...,*...]</p> <p>* + - REFERENCE OPT</p>
<p><code>\placeframed</code> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]{<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placehelp</code></p>

<code>\placeinitial [...]</code> *    NAME                    OPT
<code>\placelayer [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\placelayeredtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setuplayer 3    inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4    TEXT 5    CONTENT
<code>\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\placeliste [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    LISTE 2    inherits: \regleliste
<code>\placelisteinmbriquee [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    LISTE 2    inherits: \regleliste
<code>\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code> *    inherits: \regleliste                    OPT <b>instances: content</b>
<code>\reglecontent [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code> *    inherits: \regleliste
<code>\placelistofFLOATS [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code> *    inherits: \regleliste                    OPT <b>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics</b>
<code>\completelistofchemicals [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code> *    inherits: \regleliste                    OPT
<code>\completelistoffigures [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code> *    inherits: \regleliste                    OPT
<code>\completelistofgraphics [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code> *    inherits: \regleliste                    OPT
<code>\completelistofintermezzi [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code> *    inherits: \regleliste                    OPT
<code>\completelistoftables [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...]<sup>*</sup></code> *    inherits: \regleliste                    OPT
<code>\placelistofpublications [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupbtxrendering
<code>\placelistofsorts [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    SINGULAR                    OPT 2    inherits: \regletri

<p><code>\placelistofSORTS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \regletri <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: logos</p>
<p><code>\completelistoflogos [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \regletri <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\placelistofsynonyms [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</p>
<p><code>\placelistofSYNONYMS [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <small>OPT</small></p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>
<p><code>\completelistofabbreviations [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\placelocalnotes [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placemarquespages [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\placement [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\PLACEMENT [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\placenamefloat [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\placenameformula [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\placenotes [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><code>\placenotespdp [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\placenotespdlocales [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\placenumeropage</code></p>
<p><code>\placenumerotete [...<sup>*</sup>.]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p>

$\backslash\text{placepairedbox}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuppairedbox 3 CONTENT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{placePAIREDBOX}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 inherits: \setuppairedbox 2 CONTENT 3 TEXT instances: legend
$\backslash\text{reglelegend}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \setuppairedbox
$\backslash\text{placeparallel}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparallel
$\backslash\text{placeraawlist}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste
$\backslash\text{placeregistre}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleregistre
$\backslash\text{placeREGISTER}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \regleregistre instances: index
$\backslash\text{completeindex}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * inherits: \regleregistre
$\backslash\text{placereadingwindow}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\text{placesousformule}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ...] <sup>OPT</sup> * + - REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{placesurgrille}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 normal standard oui <sup>OPT</sup> strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placesurgrille}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 inherits: \definegrids <sup>OPT</sup> mapping 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{placetextetete}$ [...] * ABSCHNITT
$\backslash\text{point}$ {... <sup>*</sup> } * CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{popattribute}$ \*... * CSNAME

<p><code>\popmacro \*...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\position [...,<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] (...<sup>3</sup>,...) {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \reglerPositionnement</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>
<p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\premieresouspage</code></p>
<p><code>\prendbuffer [...]</code></p> <p>* BUFFER <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\obtientBUFFER</code></p>
<p><code>\prependetoks ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependgvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\prependtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} ...<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependtoks ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>



<pre> \prependtoksonce <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependvalue {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \presetdocument [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,\<sup>*</sup>...,...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtexte [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \copybtxlabeltexte [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyheadtexte [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copylabeltexte [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copymathlabeltexte [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyoperatortexte [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyprefixtexte [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copysuffixtexte [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copytaglabeltexte [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \copyunittexte [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,\<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = KEY </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>

<pre> \prevcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...]<sup>*</sup> * NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...]<sup>*</sup>... * NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpage </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \procent </pre>
<pre> \processaction [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>&gt;...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processallactionsinset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>&gt;...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processassignlist [...]<sup>1</sup>,... \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentcommand [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentlist [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbetween {...}<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \<sup>*</sup>... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcolorcomponents {...}<sup>*</sup> * COLOR </pre>

<pre> \processcommand [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  BEFEHL 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  NAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...<sup>1</sup>} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>] *  BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \processlist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \<sup>4</sup>... 1  CHARACTER 2  CHARACTER 3  TEXT 4  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processMPbuffer [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *  NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \processMPfigurefile {...} *  FILE </pre>

<pre> \processmonth {...} {...} {...} 1  NUMMER 2  NUMMER 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processranges [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processseparatedlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  CSNAME BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \processTEXbuffer [...*] *  BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processtokens {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} 1  BEFEHL 2  BEFEHL 3  BEFEHL 4  BEFEHL 5  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \processuntil \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processxtablebuffer [...*] *  NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \processyear {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1  NUMMER 2  BEFEHL 3  BEFEHL 4  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \produit [...*] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \produit ...* *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \profiledbox [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  rien fixe strict half<sup>OPT</sup>fixed quarterfixed eight<sup>OPT</sup>fixed NAME 2  inherits: \setupprofile 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \profilegivenbox {...<sup>1</sup>} ...<sup>2</sup> 1  rien fixe strict half<sup>OPT</sup>fixed quarterfixed eight<sup>OPT</sup>fixed NAME 2  CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \programme [...*] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \projet [...*] *  FILE </pre>
<pre> \projet ...* *  FILE </pre>

<p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p>
<p><code>\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushattribute \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushbutton [.<sup>1</sup>.] [.<sup>2</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p>
<p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p>
<p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmacro \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME OPT</p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p>

<code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code>
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \... {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> <code>* NUMMER <small>OPT</small></code>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\raggedbottom</code>
<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {...} \... {...}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>

\randomizetext {...} * TEXT
\randomnumber {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\rawcounter [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
\rawcountervalue [...] * NAME
\rawdate [...]*...] * inherits: \datecourante
\rawdoifelseinset {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\rawdoifinset {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
\rawdoifinsetelse {...} <sup>1</sup> {..., <sup>2</sup> ...} {...} <sup>3</sup> {...} <sup>4</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\rawgetparameters [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\rawprocessaction [...] <sup>1</sup> [..., <sup>2</sup> ...=>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
\rawprocesscommacommand [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \... <sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\rawprocesscommalist [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \... <sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\rawstructurelistuservariable {...} * KEY
\rawsubcountervalue [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
\razmarquage [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG

`\rbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

`\readfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 PATH  
2 FILE  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 PATH  
2 FILE  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {*...}`

\* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*...}`

\* TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*...}`

\* TEXT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`



<code>\recursestring</code>
<code>\redoconvertfont</code>
<code>\ref [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    default texte titre numero page realpage 2    REFERENCE
<code>\reference [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...] {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
<code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
<code>\referencepage [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...]</code> <sup>*</sup> REFERENCE
<code>\referenceprefix</code>
<code>\referencetexte [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...] {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    REFERENCE 2    TEXT
<code>\reflete {...}</code> <sup>*</sup> CONTENT
<code>\registerattachment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...]</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\attachment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT        OPT 2    inherits: \setupattachment
<code>\registercctluafile {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    FILE 2    NUMMER
<code>\registerexternalfigure [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>, [...]</code> 1    FILE                                    OPT        OPT 2    NAME 3    inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\registerfontclass {...}</code> <sup>*</sup> NAME
<code>\registerhyphenationexception [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    SPRACHE                                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    SPRACHE                                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\registermenubuttons [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT

<pre> \registersort [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registersynonym [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerunit [...] [...] 1 prefix unite opérateur suffixe symbole packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...] [...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \voitindex [...] [...] {...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...] {...} [...] 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \regle [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \reglealignement [...] * large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant trestolerant etire extremestretch final 2*final 3*final 4*final </pre>
<pre> \reglearrangement [...] * desactiver reflète recto verso négatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME </pre>
<pre> \reglearriereplan [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 etat = demarre stoppe decalagegauche = DIMENSION rightoffset = DIMENSION decalagesup = DIMENSION decalageinf = DIMENSION avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \reglearriereplans [...] [...] [...] 1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT 2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit 3 inherits: \regleencadre </pre>
<pre> \reglearriereplans [...] [...] 1 papier page pagegauche page droite texte cache 2 etat = demarre stoppe inherits: \regleencadre </pre>

**\reglebarreinteraction** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  alternative          = a b c d e f g
   etat                = démarre stoppe
   commande             = CSNAME
   largeur              = DIMENSION
   hauteur              = DIMENSION max large
   profondeur           = DIMENSION max
   distance             = DIMENSION
   pas                 = petit moyen grand
   couleurarriereplan   = COLOR
   style                = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR
   couleurcontraste     = COLOR
   symbole              = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

**\reglebloc** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  avant               = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   interieur          = BEFEHL
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur            = COLOR
```

**\regleblocsection** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  page               = inherits: \page
   avant             = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   numero            = oui non
```

**\reglebuffer** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  BUFFER              OPT
2  avant              = BEFEHL
   apres             = BEFEHL
```

**\reglecapitales** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  titre              = oui non
   sc                 = oui non
   style              = STYLE BEFEHL
```

**\reglechamp** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> [...,<sup>5</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
3  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

**\reglechamps** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup> [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...]

```
1  raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
2  inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3  inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4  inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```

\regleclipping [...,*...,...]
*   etat           = demarre stoppe
    largeur        = DIMENSION
    hauteur        = DIMENSION
    decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
    voffset        = DIMENSION
    x              = NUMMER
    y              = NUMMER
    nx             = NUMMER
    ny             = NUMMER
    sx             = NUMMER
    sy             = NUMMER
    decalagegauche  = DIMENSION
    rightoffset     = DIMENSION
    decalagesup     = DIMENSION
    decalageinf     = DIMENSION
    mp             = NAME
    n              = NUMMER
    offset          = DIMENSION

```

```

\reglecolonnes [...,*...,...]
*   n              = NUMMER
    distance       = DIMENSION
    option         = arriereplan
    offset         = DIMENSION
    commande       = \...##1
    hauteur        = DIMENSION
    direction      = gauche droite
    equilibre      = oui non
    alignement     = setupalign
    tolerance      = setuptolerance
    vide           = inherits: \vide
    nsup           = NUMMER
    ligne          = actif desactive BEFEHL

```

```

\reglecommentaire [...,1...,...] [...,...2...,...]
1   NAME          OPT
2   etat           = demarre stoppe rien
    methode        = normal cache
    symbole        = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
    largeur        = adapte DIMENSION
    hauteur        = adapte DIMENSION
    profondeur     = adapte DIMENSION
    titre          = TEXT
    soustitre      = TEXT
    auteur         = TEXT
    nx             = NUMMER
    ny             = NUMMER
    couleur        = COLOR
    option         = xml max
    calquertexte   = NAME
    emplacement    = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
    distance       = DIMENSION
    espace         = oui
    buffer         = BUFFER

```

```

\reglecommentairepage [...,*...,...]
*   emplacement    = gauche droite sup inf rien
    etat           = demarre stoppe rien
    offset         = DIMENSION
    distance       = DIMENSION
    largeur        = DIMENSION
    hauteur        = DIMENSION

```

```

\comment [...,1...,...2...,...] {...3}
1   TEXT          OPT      OPT
2   inherits: \reglecommentaire
3   TEXT

```

**\reglecompoetroite** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 gauche = DIMENSION  
milieu = DIMENSION  
droite = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER\*gauche NUMMER\*milieu NUMMER\*droite raz  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL

**\reglecomposeenalinea** [...\*,...] OPT

\* [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand Tien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle  
DIMENSION NAME

**\reglecouleur** [...\*]

\* FILE

**\reglecouleurs** [...\*,...] OPT

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
spot = oui non  
expansion = oui non  
facteur = oui non  
rgb = oui non  
cmyk = oui non  
conversion = oui non toujours  
pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout rien

**\regledactylo** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 margepaire = DIMENSION  
margepaire = DIMENSION  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated  
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire  
keeptogether = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
strip = oui non NUMMER  
range = NUMMER NAME  
tab = oui non NUMMER  
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
continue = oui non  
demarre = NUMMER  
stoppe = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER  
numerotation = fichier ligne non  
vide = inherits: \vide

**\regledemarrestoppe** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] OPT

1 NAME  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\regledisposition [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  etat                               = demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge                             = DIMENSION
   bord                              = DIMENSION
   distancemarge                      = DIMENSION
   distancebord                      = DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche                = DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit                 = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche               = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite               = DIMENSION
   distancesup                       = DIMENSION
   distanceentete                     = DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp                       = DIMENSION
   distanceinf                       = DIMENSION
   prereglage                        = NAME
   margegauche                       = DIMENSION
   margedroite                       = DIMENSION
   bordgauche                        = DIMENSION
   borddroit                         = DIMENSION
   entete                            = DIMENSION
   pdp                               = DIMENSION
   sup                               = DIMENSION
   inf                               = DIMENSION
   retour                            = DIMENSION
   espacesup                         = DIMENSION
   setups                            = NAME
   cutspace                          = DIMENSION
   largeur                           = DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf                         = DIMENSION
   lignes                            = NUMMER
   hauteur                           = DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset                         = DIMENSION
   veroffset                         = DIMENSION
   colonnes                          = NUMMER
   distancecolonne                   = DIMENSION
   methode                           = default normal NAME
   emplacement                       = gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte                      = DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte                      = DIMENSION
   nx                                = NUMMER
   ny                                = NUMMER
   dx                                = DIMENSION
   dy                                = DIMENSION
   echelle                           = NUMMER
   sx                                = NUMMER
   sy                                = NUMMER
   marquage                          = actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille                            = oui non desactive
   distancetexte                     = DIMENSION
   alternative                        = default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset                        = DIMENSION
   cropoffset                        = DIMENSION
   trimoffset                        = DIMENSION
   bleedoffset                       = DIMENSION
   artoffset                         = DIMENSION

```

\regledisposition [...]

\* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...,...\*...,...]

```

*  largeur    = adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur    = adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour     = DIMENSION
   horoffset  = DIMENSION
   veroffset  = DIMENSION
   espacesup  = DIMENSION
   option     = adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier
   copies     = NUMMER
   delai      = rien NUMMER

```

**\regleelements** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative    = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
   largeurtexte  = DIMENSION
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   symbole       = rien NAME
   alignement    = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
   textalign     = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   n             = NUMMER
   avant        = BEFEHL
   apres        = BEFEHL
   entre        = BEFEHL

```

**\regleencadre** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  coin                    = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coincadre               = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coinarriereplan        = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   rayon                  = DIMENSION
   rayoncadre             = DIMENSION
   rayonarriereplan       = DIMENSION
   profondeur             = DIMENSION
   profondeurcadre        = DIMENSION
   profondeurarriereplan  = DIMENSION
   couleurcadre           = COLOR
   cadresup               = actif desactive NAME
   cadreinf               = actif desactive NAME
   cadregauche            = actif desactive NAME
   cadredroit             = actif desactive NAME
   region                 = oui non
   epaisseurligne         = DIMENSION
   decalagecadre          = DIMENSION
   cadre                  = actif desactive revetement rien
   arriereplan            = premierplan couleur NAME
   decalagearriereplan    = cadre DIMENSION
   composant              = NAME
   extras                 = BEFEHL
   stylepremierplan       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan     = COLOR
   setups                 = NAME
   offset                 = default revetement rien DIMENSION
   largeur                = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
   hauteur                = adapte max large DIMENSION
   alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
   strut                  = oui non rien local global
   autostrut              = oui non
   emplacement            = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                           normal
   autolargeur            = oui non force
   lignes                 = NUMMER
   sup                    = BEFEHL
   inf                     = BEFEHL
   vide                   = oui non
   profile                = NAME
   vide                   = oui non
   loffset                = DIMENSION
   roffset                = DIMENSION
   toffset                = DIMENSION
   boffset                = DIMENSION
   orientation            = NUMMER

```

**\regleentete** [ $\dots^1$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  texte marge bordPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

**\regleenumerations** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupenumeration

```

**\regleepaisseurligne** [ $\dots$ ]

```

*  petit moyen grand DIMENSION

```

\regleespaceblanc [...,\*...]

\* fixe fixe flexible ligne<sup>OPT</sup>demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

\regleespacement [...\*...]

\* fixe groupe large <sup>OPT</sup>

\regleespacementinterligne [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

2 ligne = DIMENSION  
hauteur = NUMMER  
profondeur = NUMMER  
hauteurmin = NUMMER  
profondeurmin = NUMMER  
distance = DIMENSION  
sup = NUMMER hauteur  
inf = NUMMER  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER

\regleespacementinterligne [...,\*...]

\* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen<sup>OPT</sup>grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\regleespacementinterligne [...\*...]

\* NAME

\regleflottant [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup>

2 indentesuivant = oui non auto  
default = inherits: \placeflottant  
fallback = inherits: \placeflottant  
interieur = BEFEHL  
critere = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
sidemethod = NUMMER  
textmethod = NUMMER  
sidealign = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal  
grille = CD:STRING  
local = oui non  
commande = \...#1  
availablewidth = DIMENSION  
availableheight = DIMENSION  
largeurmin = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure  
margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite  
bordgauche borddroit  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
margegauche = DIMENSION  
margedroite = DIMENSION  
margeinterieure = DIMENSION  
margeexterieure = DIMENSION  
bottombefore = BEFEHL  
bottomafter = BEFEHL  
expansion = oui non xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
freeregion = oui non  
espaceavant = rien inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = rien inherits: \vide  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION rien revetement  
espacelateralavant = rien inherits: \vide  
espacelateralapres = rien inherits: \vide  
marge = DIMENSION  
nsup = DIMENSION  
ninf = DIMENSION  
pas = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur  
nlines = NUMMER  
cache = oui non



```
\regleflottants [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 inherits: \regleflottant
```

```
\regleformulaire [...,*...]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export = oui non
```

```
\regleformules [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\reglegroupelements [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\regleitemize [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 chaque NUMMER OPT OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\regleinf [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 texte margeOPT bord
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\regleinteraction [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 etat = demarre stoppe
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  couleurcontraste = COLOR
  titre = TEXT
  soustitre = COLOR
  auteur = TEXT
  date = TEXT
  motcle = TEXT
  focus = standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight
  menu = actif desactive
  calquechamp = auto NAME
  calculer = REFERENCE
  clic = oui non
  affichage = normal nouveau
  page = oui non page nom auto
  actionouverture = REFERENCE
  actionfermeture = REFERENCE
  actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
  actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
  jeusymbole = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  focusoffset = DIMENSION
```

```
\regleinteraction [...,*...]
* NAME OPT
```

```
\regleintitule [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\regleintitules [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```

\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1  split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```

\placefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1  split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```

\placegraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1  split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```

\placeintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1  split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```

\placetable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}
1  split toujours gaucheOPT droite interieurOPT exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche
   margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz
   hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge
   [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT

```

```

\reglejeusymboles [...]
*  NAME

```

```

\regleLABELtexte [...1] [...2,...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```

```

\presetbtxlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetheadtexte [...1] [...2,...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\presetlabeltexte [...1] [...2,...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```
\presetmathlabeltexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatortexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetprefixtexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetsuffixtexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presettaglabeltexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetunittexte [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reglelangue [...] [...]
1  SPRACHE default
2  default = SPRACHE
   etat = demarre stoppe
   date = inherits: \datecourante
   patterns = FILE
   lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar = NUMMER
   setups = NAME
   espacement = large groupe
   font = auto
   texte = TEXT
   limittext = TEXT
   hyphen = TEXT
   compoundhyphen = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche = BEFEHL
   citerdroite = BEFEHL
   citationgauche = BEFEHL
   citationdroite = BEFEHL
   leftspeech = BEFEHL
   rightspeech = BEFEHL
   phrasegauche = BEFEHL
   middlespeech = BEFEHL
   phrasedroite = BEFEHL
   midsentence = BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche = BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite = BEFEHL
   facteur = oui non
```

```
\reglelignes [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  option = groupe
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   espace = oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande = BEFEHL
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
```

```
\reglelignesnoires [...,.*=...]
```

```
* largeur      = max DIMENSION  
  hauteur      = max DIMENSION  
  profondeur   = max DIMENSION  
  distance     = DIMENSION  
  n            = NUMMER  
  alternative   = a b  
  style        = STYLE BEFEHL  
  couleur      = COLOR  
  type         = mp oui non  
  mp          = NAME
```

```
\reglelignesregleste [.*=...]
```

```
* avant          = BEFEHL  
  apres          = BEFEHL  
  entre          = BEFEHL  
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
  emplacement    = gauche dansmarge  
  style          = STYLE BEFEHL  
  couleur        = COLOR  
  couleurligne   = COLOR  
  largeur        = DIMENSION  
  hauteur        = DIMENSION  
  distance       = DIMENSION  
  correctionprofondeur = actif desactive  
  policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```

\regleliste [...1,...2] [...1,...2,...]
1  LISTE
2  etat = demarre stoppe
   emplacement = rien ici
   type = simple commande userdata
   critere = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
            courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
            SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste = NAME
   largeur = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette = oui non rien NAME
   starter = BEFEHL
   taquet = BEFEHL
   commande = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte = \...#1
   commandepage = \...#1
   numeropage = oui non toujours
   numerotete = oui non toujours
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
   marge = rien DIMENSION
   distance = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend = oui non
   gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   interaction = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext = oui non TEXT
   style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
   stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero = COLOR
   styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage = COLOR
   reference = NUMBER
   extras = NAME
   order = commande tout titre
   alternative = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                verticale NAME
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pageprefix = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                      ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\reglelisteimbriquee [...1] [...2,...3,...]
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \regleliste

```

```

\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \regleliste
instances: content

```

```

\placecontent [...*,...*,...]
* inherits: \reglelisteOPT

```

**\reglemakeup** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots, \dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  page                      = inherits: \page
  commande                  = BEFEHL
  largeur                   = DIMENSION
  hauteur                   = DIMENSION
  alignement                = inherits: \reglealignement
  setups                    = NAME
  sup                       = BEFEHL
  inf                       = BEFEHL
  avant                     = BEFEHL
  apres                     = BEFEHL
  emplacement               = sup
  reference                 = REFERENCE
  etatpage                  = démarre stoppe
  etatentete                = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatpdp                   = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatsup                   = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etatinf                   = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  etattexte                 = démarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
  rectoverso                = oui non vide
  style                     = inherits: \value-style
  couleur                   = COLOR

```

**\reglemargereglee** [ $\dots^1$ ] [ $\dots, \dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupmarginrule

```

**\reglemarquage** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots, \dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  BESCHRIFTUNG              OPT
2  etat                      = démarre stoppe
  expansion                  = oui non
  separateur                 = BEFEHL
  filtercommand              = \...##1

```

**\reglemarquagehyphenation** [ $\dots, \dots^*, \dots$ ]

```

*  signe = normal ample

```

**\reglenuinteraction** [ $\dots^1, \dots$ ] [ $\dots, \dots^2, \dots$ ]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative                = verticale horizontale cache
  category                   = NAME
  decalagegauche              = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  rightoffset                 = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  decalagesup                 = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  decalageinf                 = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
  largeurmax                  = DIMENSION
  hauteurmax                  = DIMENSION
  itemalign                   = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
  etat                       = démarre vide local
  gauche                      = BEFEHL
  droite                      = BEFEHL
  distance                    = revetement DIMENSION
  avant                       = BEFEHL
  apres                       = BEFEHL
  entre                       = BEFEHL
  position                    = oui non
  milieu                      = BEFEHL
  style                       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur                     = COLOR
  memepage                    = oui non vide rien normal default
  couleurcontraste            = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre

```

**\regleneropage** [ $\dots, \dots^*, \dots$ ]

```

*  inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```

**\reglenerotationligne** [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME OPT  
2 demarre = NUMMER  
pas = NUMMER  
methode = page premier prochain  
conversion = NAME  
continue = oui non  
emplacement = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge  
distance = DIMENSION  
alignement = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto  
commande = \...##1  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
marge = DIMENSION  
largeur = marge DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\reglenerotationpage** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* alternative = recto rectoverso  
page = inherits: \page  
strut = oui non  
commande = \...##1  
gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
etat = demarre stoppe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
emplacement = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\reglenerotationparagraphe** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* etat = demarre stoppe ligne raz  
distance = DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\reglenerotete** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 [-+]NUMMER

**\regleoriente** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal  
rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\reglepalette** [...]

\* NAME

**\reglepapier** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* inherits: \regletaillepapier

**\regleparagraphe** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 chaque NUMMER  
3 n = NUMMER  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION adapte  
sup = BEFEHL  
inf = BEFEHL  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
interieur = BEFEHL  
commande = BEFEHL  
ligne = actif desactive  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
couleurligne = COLOR  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\regleparagraphe** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
1  NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2  n                    =  NUMMER
   avant                =  BEFEHL
   apres                =  BEFEHL
   largeur              =  DIMENSION
   distance             =  DIMENSION
   hauteur              =  DIMENSION adapte
   sup                  =  BEFEHL
   inf                  =  BEFEHL
   alignement           =  inherits: \reglealignement
   interieur            =  BEFEHL
   commande             =  BEFEHL
   ligne                =  actif desactive
   epaisseurligne       =  DIMENSION
   couleurligne         =  COLOR
   style                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              =  COLOR
```

**\reglepd** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
1  texte margeOPTdord
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

**\regleplacementopposition** [<sup>\*</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
*  etat = demarre stoppe
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL
```

**\reglepolicecorps** [<sup>\*</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global raOPTx xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

**\reglepositionnement** [<sup>1</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  offset        =  oui non
   unite         =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat          =  demarre revetement
   xoffset       =  DIMENSION
   yoffset       =  DIMENSION
   xstep         =  absolute relatif
   ystep         =  absolute relatif
   xscale        =  NUMMER
   yscale        =  NUMMER
   xfactor       =  NUMMER
   yfactor       =  NUMMER
   facteur       =  NUMMER
   echelle       =  NUMMER
```

**\regleprogrammes** [<sup>\*</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
*  style = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur = COLOR
```

**\reglereferencage** [<sup>\*</sup>...<sub>...</sub>...]

```
*  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   expansion     =  oui non xml
   autofile      =  oui non
   export        =  oui non
   gauche        =  BEFEHL
   droite        =  BEFEHL
   largeur       =  DIMENSION
   rectoverso    =  oui non
   interaction    =  etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur    =  BEFEHL
   prefixe       =  + - TEXT
```



```

\regleregistre [...] [...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMBER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = avance
expansion = oui non xml
numeroproprio = oui non
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = oui non tout groupe
critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = oui non
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
largeurmax = DIMENSION
indicateur = oui non
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
commandetexte = \...##1
deeptextcommand = \...##1
commandepage = \...##1
distance = DIMENSION
interaction = texte numeropage
numeropage = oui non
symbole = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylepage = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpage = COLOR
n = NUMMER
equilibre = oui non
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
numberorder = numeros

```

```

\regleREGISTER [...] [...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
instances: index

```

```

\regleremplitligne [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
marge = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR

```

```

\regleremplitlignesreglees [...]
* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

```

`\regleseparationflottant [...,*...]`

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
lignes = auto NUMMER  
conversion = NAME

`\reglesousnumeropage [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\reglesup [...1][...2...]`

1 texte marge<sup>OPT</sup>ford  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\reglesynonymes [...1...][...2...]`

1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 expansion = oui non xml  
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME  
suivant = BEFEHL  
commande = \...##1##2##3  
commandetexte = \...##1  
synonymcommand = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursynonyme = COLOR

`\abbreviation [...1]{...2}{...3}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT  
3 CONTENT

`\regletableaux [...,*...]`

\* texte = DIMENSION max  
split = oui non repete auto  
cadre = actif desactive  
NL = inherits: \vide  
VL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER  
HL = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER  
distance = petit moyen grand rien  
alignement = gauche milieu droite  
commandes = BEFEHL  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
hauteur = strut NUMMER  
profondeur = strut NUMMER  
openup = DIMENSION

`\regletabulation [...1][...2][...3...]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...
```

```
1  NAME                                OPT
2  sup      = BEFEHL
   inf      = BEFEHL
   gauche   = BEFEHL
   droite   = BEFEHL
   methode  = normal rien NAME
   echelle  = NUMMER
   nx       = NUMMER
   ny       = NUMMER
   dx       = DIMENSION
   dy       = DIMENSION
   largeur  = DIMENSION
   hauteur  = DIMENSION
   espacesup = DIMENSION
   retour   = DIMENSION
   offset   = DIMENSION
   page     = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   papier   = raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
   option   = adapte max
   distance = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1,... [...]2,...
```

```
1  raz paysage refilete negatifOPT tourne 90 180 270 NAME
2  raz paysage refilete negatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
```

```

\regletete [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = oui non xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  conversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:tout
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  stylenumero = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurnumero = COLOR
  couplage = ABSCHNITT
  numeroproprio = oui non
  beforesection = BEFEHL
  aftersection = BEFEHL
  insidesection = BEFEHL
  incrementenumero = oui non liste vide
  placetete = oui non cache vide
  numero = oui non
  page = inherits: \page
  marquage = page raz
  entete = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  texte = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  pdp = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  continue = oui non
  alignementtitre = oui non flottant
  espaceinterligne = NAME
  interaction = liste reference
  internalgrid = NAME
  grille = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un
          bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  tolerance = inherits: \regletolerance
  strut = oui non
  suspend = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
  marge = DIMENSION
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  alternative = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  largeurtexte = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  distancetexte = DIMENSION
  commandeavant = BEFEHL
  commandeapres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1##2
  commandetexte = \...##1
  deeptextcommand = \...##1
  commandenumero = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  emplacement = NAME

```

```

\regletetes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 inherits: \regletete

```

```

\chapter [...1,...] {...2}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT

```

<pre> \part [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \section [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \title [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \regletexte [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  texte marge bord<sup>OFF</sup> 2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement </pre>
<pre> \regletextesentete [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>] 1  texte marge bord<sup>OPT</sup>      <sup>OPT</sup>      <sup>OPT</sup>      <sup>OPT</sup>      <sup>OPT</sup> 2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>

```
\regletextesinf [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextesdpd [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextessup [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletextestexte [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  texte marge bord      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\regletolerance [...,*...]
*  horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire
```

```
\regletraitsfins [...,*...,...]
*  hauteur      = max DIMENSION
   profondeur    = max DIMENSION
   arriereplan   = couleur
   cadre         = actif desactive
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   alternative    = a b c rien
   couleurarriereplan = COLOR
   couleur       = COLOR
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
```

```
\regletransitionspace [...]
*  raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER
```

```
\regletri [...] [...] [...]
1  SINGULAR      OPT
2  expansion      = oui non xml
   alternative    = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant       = BEFEHL
   commande      = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode       = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere       = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   styletexte    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte  = COLOR
   stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

```
\logo [...] {...}
1  NAME      OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```

\regletype [...] [1...] [2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
  commande = CSNAME
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  tab = oui non NUMMER
  compact = absolute dernier tout
  escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
  espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

```

```

\regleurl [...] [*...]
* style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR

```

```

\regle {...}
* NAME

```

```

\regulier

```

```

\relatemarking [1...] [2...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG

```

```

\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

```

```

\relaxvalueifundefined {...}
* NAME

```

```

\remainingcharacters

```

```

\removebottomthings

```

```

\removedepth

```

```

\removefromcommalist {...} \2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```

```

\removelastskip

```

```

\removelastspace

```

```

\removemarkedcontent [...]
* NAME

```

```

\removepunctuation

```

```

\removesubstring 1... \from 2... \to 3..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

```



<pre> \removetoks ^1. \from ^2. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \removeunwantedspaces </pre>
<pre> \remlitligne [...^*=...] * inherits: \regleremplitligne </pre>
<pre> \remlitlignesreglees [...^1...^2...^3] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \remlittexte [...^1...^2...^3] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \replacefeature [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \replacefeature {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \replaceincommalist \^1...^2... 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \replaceword [...^1] [...^2] [...^3] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \rescan {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \rescanwithsetup {...^1} {...^2} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \resetallattributes </pre>
<pre> \resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetbar </pre>
<pre> \resetboxesincache {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \resetbreakpoints </pre>
<pre> \resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER </pre>

<code>\resetcharacteralign</code>
<code>\resetcharacterkerning</code>
<code>\resetcharacterspacing</code>
<code>\resetcharacterstripping</code>
<code>\resetcollector [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetcounter [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1   NAME                               OPT 2   NUMMER
<code>\resetdigitsmanipulation</code>
<code>\resetdirection</code>
<code>\resetfeature</code>
<code>\resetflag {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetfontcolorsheme</code>
<code>\resetfontfallback [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1   NAME                               OPT 2   FONT
<code>\resetfontsolution</code>
<code>\resethyphenationfeatures</code>
<code>\resetinjector [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetinteractionmenu [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> *   NAME

<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetparallel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1   NAME 2   NAME tout OPT
<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties \.*</code> *   CSNAME
<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetrecurselevel</code>
<code>\resetreference [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> *   SINGULAR
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>
<code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\resettimer</code>
<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> *   SINGULAR
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> *   SINGULAR
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>

\resetvalue {...} *   NAME
\resetvisualizers
\reshapebox {...} *   BEFEHL
\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1   FONT 2   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1   FONT 2   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
\restartcounter [...] [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   NUMMER
\restorebox {...} {...} 1   NAME 2   NAME
\restorecatcodes
\restorecounter [...] *   NAME
\restorecurrentattributes {...} *   NAME
\restoreendofline
\restoreglobalbodyfont
\reusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...} 1   NAME 2   KEY = VALUE
\reuseMPgraphic {...} {..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...} 1   NAME 2   KEY = VALUE
\reuserandomseed
\revivefeature
\rfence {...} *   CHARACTER
\rhbox {...} *   CONTENT
\rightbottombox {...} *   CONTENT

$\backslash\mathrm{rightbox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righthbox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{rightLABELtexte}\{...\}$ *    KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\mathrm{rightline}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttorleftpageaction}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1    BEFEHL 2    BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{rightskipadaption}$
$\backslash\mathrm{rightsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleft}$
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftthbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvbox}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopleftvtop}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.\}$ 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{righttopbox}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{rlap}\{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{robustaddtocommalist}\{.^1.\}\backslash.^2.$ 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
$\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifelseinset}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.,...\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
$\backslash\mathrm{robustdoifinsetelse}\{.^1.\}\{.^2.,...\}\{.^3.\}\{.^4.\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE

<code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \^2.</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\rollbutton [...,\^1...,...] \^2. [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\rollbutton [\^1.] [...,\^2...,...] \^3. [\^4.]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \reglemenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\roman</code>
<code>\rtop \^1. {\^2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledhbox \^1. {\^2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledhpack \^1. {\^2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledmbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ruledtopv \^1. {\^2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledtpack \^1. {\^2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvbox \^1. {\^2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvpack \^1. {\^2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvtop \^1. {\^2.}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\runMPbuffer [...,\^*,...]</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\runninghbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \^2.</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME

<code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME
<code>\Smallcapped {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\safechar {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\sans</code>
<code>\sansespace</code>
<code>\sansgras</code>
<code>\sanslignesenteteetpdp</code>
<code>\sanslignessupetinf</code>
<code>\sansnormal</code>
<code>\sansserif</code>
<code>\savebox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\savebtxdataset [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,...]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT            OPT            OPT 2    FILE 3    dataset = NAME type        = bib lua xml fichier     = FILE critere     = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent
<code>\savebuffer [...,...]<sup>*</sup> [...,...]</code> *    liste     = NAME fichier     = FILE prefixe     = oui non
<code>\savebuffer [...,...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1    BUFFER 2    FILE
<code>\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur</code>
<code>\savecounter [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\savecurrentattributes {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\savenormalmeaning \<sup>*</sup>...</code> *    CSNAME

`\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT

`\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 CONTENT

`\sbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\SCRIPT`

instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test

`\ethiopic`

`\hangul`

`\hanzi`

`\latin`

`\nihongo`

`\test`

`\thai`

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT



<pre> \secondoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \SECTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>
<pre> \SECTION [...,<sup>*</sup>...] *  titre      = TEXT    marquepage = TEXT    marquage   = TEXT    liste      = TEXT    reference   = REFERENCE    numeroproprio = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>
<pre> \SECTION [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE  OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject </pre>
<pre> \voitREGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>] [...+...<sup>2</sup>+...] {...} 1  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2  INDEX 3  TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT instances: index </pre>
<pre> \placeindex [...,<sup>*</sup>...] *  inherits: \regleregistre </pre>
<pre> \select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME      OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT 2  CONTENT 3  CONTENT 4  CONTENT 5  CONTENT 6  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \selectionneblocs [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] 1  NAME      OPT  OPT 2  NAME 3  critere = texte ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \separeflottant [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  inherits: \regleseparationflottant OPT 2  BEFEHL 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \serializecommalist [...,<sup>*</sup>...] *  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \serializedcommalist </pre>



```
\setcolormodel1 [...]
*   black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien
```

```
\setcounter [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME                OPT
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME                OPT
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setdataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME                OPT
2   NAME
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...]
*   raz NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...]
*   NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME                OPT
2   export nature pdf
3   inline affichage mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...][...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]`

\* NAME OPT

`\setflag {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfont ...`

\* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

\* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

\* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...][...2...]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ... {...2}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

\* TEXT

\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...] * NAME raz OPT
\setinitial [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupinitial
\setinjector [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
\setinteraction [...] * cache NAME
\setinterfacecommand {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\setinterfaceconstant {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\setinterfaceelement {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\setinterfacemessage {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME 2 titre NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT
\setinterfacevariable {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\setinternalrendering [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME 2 auto embed 3 CONTENT
\setitaliccorrection [...] * raz 1 2
\setJSpreamble {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\setlayer [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...] <sup>4</sup> {...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 gauche droite paire impair 3 inherits: \setuplayer 4 CONTENT
\setlayerframed [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] <sup>3</sup> [..., <sup>3</sup> ...] <sup>4</sup> {...} 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \regleencadre 4 CONTENT

```
\setlayerframed [1...] [2...2...3...] {3...}
1  NAME                                OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [1...] [2...2...3...] [3...3...4...] {4...}
1  NAME                                OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayer
3  alignment = inherits: \reglealignement
   largeur   = DIMENSION
   style     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur   = COLOR
4  TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]  
*   filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]  
*   [-+]DIMENSION      OPT
```

```
\setMPlayer [1...] [2...] [3...3...4...] {4...}
1  NAME                                OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplayer
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {1...} {2...} {3...3...4...}
1  NAME                                OPT
2  NAME
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...4...5...}
1  NAME                                OPT
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {1...} {2...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [1...] [2...2...]
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [1...] [2...2...3...]
1  NAME                                OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]  
*   default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [1...] {2...}
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  TEXT
```

`\setmathstyle {...,*...}`

\* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

`\setmeasure {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...} {...}^2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER

`\setmode {...}`

\* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [...]^1 [..., ...]^2 {...}^3`

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]^1 [..., ...]^2 {...}^3`

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]^1 [..., ...]^2 [..., ...]`

1 NAME  
2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]^1 [..., ...]^2 [..., ...]`

1 NAME  
2 titre = TEXT  
marquepage = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...} {...}^2 \^3 {...}^4`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [..., ...]^1 [..., ...]^2 {...}`

1 c = NUMBER  
r = NUMBER  
option = rien  
2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {...}^1 {...}^2, ...`

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [...]^1 [...]^2`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER

\setpagestaterealpago {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

\setpenalties \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

\setpercentdimen {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\setposition {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

\setpositionbox {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...,...}

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

\setpositionplus {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

\setprofile [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NUMMER

\setreference [...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 REFERENCE  
2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT



`\setregisterentry [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

\* raz NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsectionblock [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 marquepage = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,...1...,...]1`

\* n = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 NAME OPT  
2 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

\setssystemmode {...}

\* NAME

\settabular

\settaggedmetadata [...,\*...,...]

\* KEY = VALUE

\settext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>]

1 sup entete texte pdp inf <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>

2 texte marge bord

3 gauche milieu droite

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\settightobject {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

**\setupattachment** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  titre                    = TEXT
   soustitre                = TEXT
   auteur                   = TEXT
   fichier                  = FILE
   nom                      = NAME
   buffer                   = BUFFER
   etat                     = demarre stoppe
   methode                  = normal cache
   symbole                  = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
   largeur                  = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur                  = adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur               = adapte DIMENSION
   couleur                  = COLOR
   calquertexte             = NAME
   emplacement              = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance                 = DIMENSION
```

**\setupattachments** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

**\setupbackend** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
*  export                   = oui FILE
   xhtml                    = FILE
   fichier                  = FILE
   intent                   = NAME
   espace                   = oui non
   xmpfile                  = FILE
   formatter                = version default NAME
   niveau                   = NUMMER
   option                   = toujours jamais
   profile                  = FILE
```

**\setupbar** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  couleur                  = COLOR
   continue                 = oui non tout
   vide                     = oui non
   unite                    = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   order                    = premierplan arriereplan
   epaisseurligne           = DIMENSION
   methode                  = NUMMER
   offset                   = NUMMER
   dy                       = NUMMER
   max                      = NUMMER
   stylepremierplan         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan       = COLOR
   mp                       = NAME
   gauche                   = TEXT
   droite                    = TEXT
```

**\setupbars** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupbar
```

**\hiddenbar** {...}

```
*  CONTENT
```

**\nobar** {...}

```
*  CONTENT
```

**\overbar** {...}

```
*  CONTENT
```

**\overbars** {...}

```
*  CONTENT
```

<code>\overstrike {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\overstrikes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underbar {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underbars {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdash {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdashes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdot {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdots {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandom {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandoms {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrike {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrikes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\setupbleeding [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,..]</code> *    largeur            = DIMENSION *    hauteur            = DIMENSION *    offset             = DIMENSION *    decalagehauteur   = DIMENSION *    voffset            = DIMENSION *    emplacement       = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt *    etire              = oui non *    page               = oui non
<code>\setupbookmark [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,..]</code> *    force              = oui non *    numero             = oui non *    numberseparatorset = NAME *    numberconversionset = NAME *    numberstarter      = BEFEHL *    numberstopper      = BEFEHL *    numbersegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* *                        ABSCHNITT:tout *    sectionblock       = oui non

\setupbtx [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  specification = default apa aps NAME
   dataset       = default NAME
   commande      = \...##1
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
   etallimit     = NUMBER
   etaldisplay   = NUMBER
   etaloption    = dernier
   taquet        = initials
   interaction    = demarre stoppe numero texte page tout
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                   authornum authoryear
   sorttype      = normal inverse
   compress      = oui non
   default       = default NAME
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \regleliste
```

\setupbtxregister [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = demarre stoppe
   dataset       = NAME
   field         = keyword range numeropage auteur
   register      = NAME
   methode       = once
   alternative    = normalshort invertedshort
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
```

\setupbtxrendering [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  etattexte     = demarre stoppe
   etatpage      = demarre stoppe
   separateur    = BEFEHL
   critere       = precedent cite ici tout rien
   specification = NAME
   titre         = TEXT
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   dataset       = NAME
   methode       = dataset force local global rien
   sorttype      = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
   repete        = oui non
   group         = NAME
   numerotation  = oui non num index tag short page
```

\setupbtx [...]

```
*  NAME
```

\setupbutton [<sup>1</sup>...,...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME          OPT
2  etat          = demarre stoppe
   memepage      = oui non vide rien normal default
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR
   couleurcontraste = COLOR
   alternative    = cache
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 facteur = max NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 gauche = NUMMER  
droite = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

`\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 strut = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER  
largeur = adapte rien NUMMER  
hauteur = adapte rien NUMMER  
gauche = adapte rien NUMMER  
droite = adapte rien NUMMER  
sup = adapte rien NUMMER  
inf = adapte rien NUMMER  
echelle = petit moyen grand normal NUMMER  
rotation = NUMMER  
symalignement = auto  
axe = actif desactive  
couleurecadre = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
unite = DIMENSION  
facteur = NUMMER  
cadre = actif desactive  
couleurligne = COLOR  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
dimension = petit moyen grand  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

`\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER  
coin = gauche milieu droite sup inf  
x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g  
etat = demarre stoppe

`\setupcolumnspan [...*,...]`

\* n = NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setupcombination [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 nx = NUMBER  
ny = NUMBER  
largeur = adapte DIMENSION  
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf  
distance = DIMENSION  
alternative = etiquette texte  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
continue = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

\setupcounter [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 demarre = NUMBER  
counter = NAME  
methode = page  
etat = demarre stoppe  
mode = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT  
prefixe = oui non  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:tout  
numberorder = inverse  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:tout  
type = premier precedent prochain dernier numero  
critere = strict positif tout  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupdataset [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 delai = oui non

\setupdelimitedtext [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
language = local global SPRACHE  
methode = font  
repete = oui non  
emplacement = texte paragraphe marge  
gauche = BEFEHL  
milieu = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
nextleft = BEFEHL  
nextright = BEFEHL  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
espaceapres = inherits: \vide  
margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION  
margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION  
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleursym = COLOR

\aside [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\blockquote [...]1 {...}2`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\quotation [...]1 {...}2`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\quote [...]1 {...}2`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\speech [...]1 {...}2`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...]1,...2 [...],...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 titre = oui non  
niveau = NUMMER  
texte = TEXT  
commandetete = \...##1  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure  
margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement  
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
affichage = oui non  
indentesuivant = oui non auto  
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION  
distance = rien DIMENSION  
etire = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER  
closesymbol = BEFEHL  
closecommand = \...##1  
expansion = oui non xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
echantillon = TEXT  
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...],...*,...]`

\* bidi = actif desactive local global  
methode = un deux default  
fences = oui non  
break = lesdeux avant

`\setupdocument [...],...*,...]`

\* avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
metadata:author = TEXT  
metadata:title = TEXT  
metadata:subject = TEXT  
metadata:keywords = TEXT  
KEY = VALUE

`\setupeffect [...]1,...2 [...],...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = rien commande  
etire = NUMMER  
epaisseurligne = NUMMER  
alternative = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire



`\setupenumeration [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titre = oui non
  numero = oui non
  commandenumero = \...##1
  distancetitres = DIMENSION
  styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtitre = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  symbole = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  taquet = BEFEHL
  couplage = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  texte = TEXT
  commandetete = \...##1
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
               margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
  composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
  affichage = oui non
  indentesuivant = oui non auto
  largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
  distance = rien DIMENSION
  etire = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = oui non xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  echantillon = TEXT
  marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setupenv [...,*=...]`

```
* set = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupexport [...,*=...]`

```
* alignement = flushleft milieu flushright normal
  policecorps = DIMENSION
  largeur = DIMENSION
  titre = TEXT
  soustitre = TEXT
  auteur = TEXT
  alternative = html div
  properties = oui non
  hyphen = oui non
  cssfile = FILE
  premierepage = FILE
  dernierepage = FILE
```

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  largeur                            = DIMENSION
   hauteur                            = DIMENSION
   etiquette                           = NAME
   page                                = NUMMER
   objet                               = oui non
   prefixe                             = TEXT
   methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
   controles                           = oui non
   previsualisation                    = oui non
   mask                                = rien
   resolution                          = NUMMER
   couleur                             = COLOR
   arguments                           = TEXT
   repete                              = oui non
   facteur                             = adapte large max auto default
   facteurhauteur                      = adapte large max auto default
   facteuurlargeur                     = adapte large max auto default
   largeurmax                          = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax                          = DIMENSION
   equalwidth                          = DIMENSION
   equalheight                         = DIMENSION
   echelle                             = NUMMER
   xscale                              = NUMMER
   yscale                              = NUMMER
   s                                    = NUMMER
   sx                                   = NUMMER
   sy                                   = NUMMER
   lignes                              = NUMMER
   emplacement                         = local global default
   repertoire                          = PATH
   option                              = test cadre vide
   foregroundcolor                     = COLOR
   reset                               = oui non
   arriereplan                         = couleur premierplan NAME
   cadre                               = actif desactive
   couleurarriereplan                  = COLOR
   alignement                          = inherits: \reglealignement
   xmax                                = NUMMER
   ymax                                = NUMMER
   cadres                              = actif desactive
   interaction                         = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
   policecorps                         = DIMENSION
   comment                             = BEFEHL TEXT
   dimension                           = rien media crop trim art
   cache                               = PATH
   resources                           = PATH
   affichage                           = FILE
   conversion                           = TEXT
   order                               = LISTE
   crossreference                      = oui non NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

`* option = repete`

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

**\setupfieldcategory** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  demarre                   = NUMMER
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   type                      = radio sous texte ligne push check signature
   values                    = TEXT
   default                   = TEXT
   couleurcadrechamp         = COLOR
   couleurarrierreplanchamp = COLOR
   largeur                   = DIMENSION
   hauteur                   = DIMENSION
   profondeur                = DIMENSION
   alignement                = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   n                         = NUMMER
   symbole                   = NAME
   calquechamp               = NAME
   option                    = lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable
                              auto
   clicinterieur             = REFERENCE
   clicexterieur             = REFERENCE
   entrerregion              = REFERENCE
   regionexterieure          = REFERENCE
   aprescle                  = REFERENCE
   formatter                 = REFERENCE
   valider                   = REFERENCE
   calculer                  = REFERENCE
   focusin                   = REFERENCE
   focusout                  = REFERENCE
   openpage                  = REFERENCE
   closepage                 = REFERENCE

```

**\setupfieldcontentframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```

**\setupfieldlabelframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

**\setupfieldtotalframed** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  avant                     = BEFEHL
   apres                     = BEFEHL
   entre                     = BEFEHL
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   alternative               = raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

**\setupfiller** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  margegauche               = DIMENSION
   margedroite              = DIMENSION
   gauche                   = BEFEHL
   droite                   = BEFEHL
   alternative               = symbole etire regle espace
   methode                  = local global milieu large
   largeur                  = DIMENSION
   hauteur                  = DIMENSION
   profondeur               = DIMENSION
   offset                   = DIMENSION
   distance                 = DIMENSION
   alignement               = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole                  = BEFEHL
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

**\setupfirstline** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                         = NUMMER
   alternative               = default ligne mot
   style                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                  = COLOR

```

\setupfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etatpage = demarre stoppe
  commande = \...##1
  marge     = page
  echelle   = NUMMER
  papier    = auto default NAME
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

\setupfloatcaption [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 suffix          = BEFEHL
  suffixseparator = BEFEHL
  suffixstopper   = BEFEHL
  emplacement     = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure
                  margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire rien default
  commande        = \...##1
  commandenumero  = \...##1
  commandetexte   = \...##1
  espaceavant     = inherits: \vide
  spaceinbetween  = inherits: \vide
  espaceapres     = inherits: \vide
  distance        = DIMENSION
  entre           = BEFEHL
  style           = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur         = COLOR
  decalagesup     = DIMENSION
  decalageinf     = DIMENSION
  numero          = oui non rien
  group           = TEXT
  margegauche     = DIMENSION
  margedroite     = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure = DIMENSION
  alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
  largeur         = adapte max DIMENSION
  largeurmin      = adapte DIMENSION
  largeurmax      = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupfontexpansion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  etire    = NUMMER
  shrink   = NUMMER
  pas      = NUMMER
```

\setupfontprotrusion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  facteur = NUMMER
  gauche  = NUMMER
  droite  = NUMMER
```

\setupfonts [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```
* language = non auto
```

\setupfontsolution [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
  solution = NAME
  less     = NAME
  more     = NAME
  methode  = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
  critere  = NUMMER
```

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  emplacement               = gauche droite
   alignement                = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
   strut                     = oui non
   distance                  = DIMENSION
   gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   espaceavant               = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres               = inherits: \vide
   commandenumero           = \...##1
   couleur                   = COLOR
   stylenumero               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero             = COLOR
   option                    = groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   marge                     = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche               = DIMENSION
   margedroite               = DIMENSION
   alternative               = NAME
   indentesuivant           = oui non auto
   grille                    = inherits: \snaptogrid
   cadre                     = numero
   expansion                 = oui non xml
   referenceprefix           = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup                  = NAME
   catcodes                  = NAME
   split                     = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   leftoffset                = DIMENSION
   rightoffset               = DIMENSION
   decalagesup               = DIMENSION
   decalageinf               = DIMENSION
   correctionligne           = oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  gauche                    = BEFEHL
   droite                    = BEFEHL
   interieur                 = BEFEHL
   emplacement               = gauche droite milieu rien
   correctionprofondeur      = actif desactive
   policecorps               = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeenalinea           = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   style                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre inherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```

\framedtext [...1...,...] {...2}
1  inherits: \setupframedOPTtext
2  CONTENT

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
*  + - TEXT

```

```
\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up = DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

```
\unitshigh {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  echantillon = TEXT
  texte = TEXT
  largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
  separateur = BEFEHL
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtete = COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset = ligne DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  font = FONT
  texte = TEXT
  emplacement = marge texte
  methode = premier dernier auto rien
```

```
\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
```

\setupitaliccorrection [...,\*,...]

\*   texte toujours global rien

\setupitemgroup [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...,...]

1   NAME  
2   chaque NUMMER  
3   intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte  
perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois  
quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER\*large NUMMER\*serried horizontale NAME  
4   avant               = BEFEHL  
    apres             = BEFEHL  
    entre             = BEFEHL  
    avanttete         = BEFEHL  
    aprestete         = BEFEHL  
    textegauche       = BEFEHL  
    textedroit        = BEFEHL  
    gauche            = BEFEHL  
    droite            = BEFEHL  
    facteur           = NUMMER  
    pas               = DIMENSION  
    largeur           = DIMENSION  
    distance          = DIMENSION  
    marge             = oui non standard DIMENSION  
    margegauche       = oui non standard DIMENSION  
    margedroite       = oui non standard DIMENSION  
    alignement        = inherits: \reglealignement  
    composeenalinea   = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea  
    demarre           = NUMMER  
    symalignement     = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright  
    symbole           = NAME  
    n                 = NUMMER  
    indentesuivant    = oui non auto  
    interieur         = BEFEHL  
    commande          = CSNAME  
    elements          = NUMMER  
    largeurmax        = DIMENSION  
    itemalign         = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
    alignsymbol       = oui non  
    distancetexte     = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION  
    emplacementstopper = oui non  
    style             = STYLE BEFEHL  
    couleur           = COLOR  
    styletete         = STYLE BEFEHL  
    couleurtete       = COLOR  
    stylemarquage     = STYLE BEFEHL  
    couleurmarquage   = COLOR  
    stylesym          = STYLE BEFEHL  
    couleursym        = COLOR  
    grille            = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  avant                  = BEFEHL
   apres                  = BEFEHL
   entre                  = BEFEHL
   avanttete              = BEFEHL
   aprestete              = BEFEHL
   textegauche            = BEFEHL
   textedroit             = BEFEHL
   gauche                 = BEFEHL
   droite                 = BEFEHL
   facteur                = NUMMER
   pas                    = DIMENSION
   largeur                = DIMENSION
   distance               = DIMENSION
   option                  = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
                           alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
                           norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
                           NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
   marge                  = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   alignement             = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea        = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   demarre                = NUMMER
   symalignement          = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
   symbole                = NAME
   n                      = NUMMER
   indentesuivant         = oui non auto
   interieur              = BEFEHL
   commande               = CSNAME
   elements               = NUMMER
   largeurmax             = DIMENSION
   itemalign              = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignsymbol            = oui non
   distancetexte          = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
   emplacementstopper     = oui non
   style                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                = COLOR
   styletete              = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete            = COLOR
   stylemarquage           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurmarquage        = COLOR
   stylesym               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym             = COLOR
   grille                 = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\regleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  chaque NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```



\setuplabel [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	titre	= oui non
	numero	= oui non
	commandenumero	= \...##1
	distancetitre	= DIMENSION
	styletitre	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleurtitre	= COLOR
	titlecommand	= \...##1
	titleleft	= BEFEHL
	titleright	= BEFEHL
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	symbole	= BEFEHL
	starter	= BEFEHL
	taquet	= BEFEHL
	couplage	= NAME
	counter	= NAME
	niveau	= NUMMER
	texte	= TEXT
	commandetete	= \...##1
	avant	= BEFEHL
	apres	= BEFEHL
	entre	= BEFEHL
	alternative	= gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME
	alignement	= inherits: \reglealignement
	headalign	= inherits: \reglealignement
	composeenalinea	= inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
	affichage	= oui non
	indentesuivant	= oui non auto
	largeur	= adapte large ligne DIMENSION
	distance	= rien DIMENSION
	suspend	= adapte large rien marge NUMMER
	closeymbol	= BEFEHL
	closecommand	= \...##1
	expansion	= oui non xml
	referenceprefix	= + - TEXT
	echantillon	= TEXT
	marge	= oui non standard DIMENSION
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR
	styletete	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleurtete	= COLOR
	inherits:	\setupcounter

\setuplayer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1	NAME	OPT
2	etat	= demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
	option	= test
	page	= NUMMER
	largeur	= DIMENSION
	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	region	= NAME
	rotation	= gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
	position	= oui non revetement
	decalagehauteur	= max DIMENSION
	voffset	= max DIMENSION
	offset	= DIMENSION
	dx	= DIMENSION
	dy	= DIMENSION
	sx	= NUMMER
	sy	= NUMMER
	x	= DIMENSION
	y	= DIMENSION
	coin	= gauche milieu droite sup inf
	emplacement	= grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
	ligne	= NUMMER
	colonne	= NUMMER
	direction	= normal inverse
	rectoverso	= oui non
	methode	= adapte revetement
	repete	= oui
	prereglage	= lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3...]`

```
1 sup entete texte pdp inf OPT
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
  scope = gauche droite local
  mp = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = oui non
  compressmethod = separator stopper espace
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

`\linenote {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  impair paire entete NUMMER
3  lignes             = adapte NUMMER
    avant             = BEFEHL
    apres             = BEFEHL
    entre             = BEFEHL
    etire             = oui non DIMENSION
    largeurmax        = adapte DIMENSION
    ngauche           = NUMMER
    n                 = NUMMER
    repete            = oui non
    nx                = NUMMER
    largeur           = DIMENSION
    hauteur           = adapte ligne DIMENSION
    distance          = DIMENSION
    decalagegauche    = DIMENSION
    rightoffset       = DIMENSION
    alignement        = inherits: \reglealignement
    arriereplan       = couleur
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    xheight           = max DIMENSION
    xdepth            = max DIMENSION
    style             = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur           = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  avant               = BEFEHL
    apres             = BEFEHL
    commande          = \...##1##2##3
    renderingsetup    = NAME
    largeur           = DIMENSION
    distance          = DIMENSION
    etire             = DIMENSION
    filler            = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
*  avant = BEFEHL
    apres = BEFEHL
    entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \reglespacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```
*  actif desactive raz auto petit moyenOPT grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
*  NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  distance = DIMENSION
    down    = DIMENSION
    style   = STYLE BEFEHL
    couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distance = DIMENSION
  up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  style    = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur  = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up     = DIMENSION
  down   = DIMENSION
  style  = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\unitslow {...}`

`* CONTENT`

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...,...]`

```
* couleur = local global
  mpy     = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatter      = metafun mpost
  initializations = oui non
  setups         = NAME
  styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte   = COLOR
  extensions     = oui non
  methode        = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*...,...]`

`* inherits: \setupfittingpage`

`\setupMPvariables [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 etat      = démarre stoppe
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  avant     = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  entre     = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  sup       = BEFEHL
  inf       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  strut                = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   commande             = \...##1
   largeur              = DIMENSION
   alignement           = inherits: \reglealignement
   anchor               = region texte
   emplacement          = gauche droite interieur exterieur
   methode              = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
   category             = default bord
   scope               = local global
   option               = texte paragraphe
   marge               = local normal marge bord
   distance            = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur     = DIMENSION
   voffset              = DIMENSION
   dy                  = DIMENSION
   espaceinf           = DIMENSION
   threshold           = DIMENSION
   ligne               = NUMMER
   stack               = oui continue
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur              = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\atleftmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\atrighmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininner [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininneredge [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\ininnermargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}
1  reference = REFERENCEOPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inother [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{...}}
1 reference = REFERENCEOPT
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [1...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
1 NUMMEROPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

**\setupmathalignment** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  distance = DIMENSION
  numero = auto
  separateur = TEXT
  alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
  emplacement = sup center inf normal
```

**\setupmathcases** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
  droite = BEFEHL
  strut = oui non
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

**\setupmathematics** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = oui non
  jeusymbole = NAME
  functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact = oui non
  alignement = l2r r2l
  bidi = oui non
  sygreek = normal italique rien
  lcgreek = normal italique rien
  ucgreek = normal italique rien
  italics = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
  autopunctuation = oui non tout
  setups = NAME
  domain = NAME raz
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  functioncolor = COLOR
  integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
  stylealternative = NAME
  default = normal italique
  fraction = ams ctx
```

**\setupmathfence** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 commande = oui non
  gauche = NUMMER
  milieu = NUMMER
  droite = NUMMER
  mathstyle = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
  couleur = COLOR
  etat = auto
  facteur = rien auto NUMMER
```

**\setupmathfraction** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 distancesup = DIMENSION
  distanceinf = DIMENSION
  marge = DIMENSION
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non math tight
  alternative = interieur exterieur lesdeux
  ligne = oui non auto
  gauche = NUMMER
  droite = NUMMER
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  distance = non rien revetement
```

**\setupmathfractions** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

`\binom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\dbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...] OPT`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\inmframed [...1,...] {...} OPT`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed  
2 CONTENT

`\mcframed [...1,...] {...} OPT`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed  
2 CONTENT

`\mframed [...1,...] {...} OPT`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed  
2 CONTENT

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...] OPT`

1 NAME  
2 gauche = BEFEHL  
droite = BEFEHL  
strut = oui non NUMMER  
alignement = gauche milieu droite normal  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
distance = DIMENSION  
emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal



```
\setupmathornament [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
   couleur = COLOR
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   mp = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gauche = BEFEHL
   droite = BEFEHL
   topcommand = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp = NAME
   mpheight = DIMENSION
   mpdepth = DIMENSION
   mpoffset = DIMENSION
   couleur = COLOR
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   hauteurmin = DIMENSION
   profondeurmin = DIMENSION
   mathclass = rel ord
   offset = min max normal
   emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
   strut = oui non
   alternative = normal default mp
   largeurmin = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   moffset = DIMENSION
   order = normal inverse
   mathlimits = oui non
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   methode = otr box
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   distance = DIMENSION
   n = NUMMER
   hauteurmax = DIMENSION
   largeurmax = DIMENSION
   pas = DIMENSION
   profile = NAME
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   setups = NAME
   equilibre = oui non
   splitmethod = rien fixe
   alternative = local global
   internalgrid = ligne demiligne
   separateur = regle
   strut = oui non
   couleur = COLOR
   couleurligne = COLOR
   direction = normal inverse
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\setupmodule [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = oui non
   KEY = VALUE
```

```

\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  titre               = oui non
   numero              = oui non
   type                = note
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   distancetititre     = DIMENSION
   styletitre          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre        = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   gauche              = BEFEHL
   droite              = BEFEHL
   symbole             = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   taquet              = BEFEHL
   couplage            = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   niveau              = NUMMER
   texte               = TEXT
   commandetete        = \...##1
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   entre               = BEFEHL
   alternative         = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign           = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea     = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage           = oui non
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   largeur             = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance            = rien DIMENSION
   etire               = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   suspend             = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = oui non xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   echantillon         = TEXT
   marge               = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletete           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete         = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

**\setupnote** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 interaction = oui non numero texte tout  
symbolcommand = \...##1  
commandetexte = \...##1  
indicateur = oui non  
separateurtexte = BEFEHL  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
rulecommand = BEFEHL  
ligne = actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe  
split = tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER  
facteur = NUMMER  
emplacement = texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne  
suivant = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
couleurligne = COLOR  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
espaceinterligne = NAME  
paragraphe = oui non  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL  
scope = page  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
continue = oui non  
alternative = grille fixe colonnes note rien  
critere = page  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleurtexte = COLOR  
anchor = prochain  
espaceavant = inherits: \vide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
inherits: \regleencadre

**\setupnotes** [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>1</sup>...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupnote

**\setupoffset** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

**\setupoffsetbox** [<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* x = DIMENSION  
y = DIMENSION  
decalagegauche = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
methode = fixe  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
profondeur = DIMENSION  
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

**\setupoutputroutine** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = CSNAME

**\setupoutputroutine** [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

\setuppagechecker [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 lignes = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
entre = BEFEHL

\setuppagegrid [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
ngauche = NUMMER  
ndroite = NUMMER  
largeur = DIMENSION auto  
distance = DIMENSION  
lignes = NUMMER  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
hauteurmax = DIMENSION  
direction = normal inverse  
page = inherits: \page  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppagegridarea [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = demarre stoppe repete  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rightoffset = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppagegridareatext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\setuppagegridlines [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppagegridspan [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR  
avant = BEFEHL  
apres = BEFEHL  
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppagegridstart [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER  
delai = oui non  
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME  
page = inherits: \page  
etatpage = demarre stoppe  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \regleencadre

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 page papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 delai = oui non
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
```

```
\reglePAIREDBOX [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\placelegend [...,1...] {...2} {...3}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]
1 raz chaque premier prochain
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
demarre = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
critere = tout
```

```
\setupperiods [...,*...]
* n = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION adapte
distance = DIMENSION
symbole = BEFEHL
```

`\setupplacement [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	avant	= BEFEHL
	apres	= BEFEHL
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	grille	= inherits: \snaptogrid
	correctionligne	= actif desactive
	correctionprofondeur	= actif desactive
	marge	= oui non standard

`\setuppositionbar [...*,...]`

*	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR
	n	= NUMMER
	min	= NUMMER
	max	= NUMMER
	texte	= TEXT
	largeur	= DIMENSION
	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	etat	= demarre stoppe
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	commande	= \...##1
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR

`\setupprofile [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= DIMENSION
	distance	= DIMENSION
	facteur	= NUMMER
	lignes	= NUMMER
	methode	= strict fixe rien

`\setupquotation [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	etiquette	= * NAME
	gauche	= BEFEHL
	droite	= BEFEHL
	type	= default texte titre numero page realpage
	setups	= NAME
	autocase	= oui non
	texte	= TEXT
	style	= STYLE BEFEHL
	couleur	= COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

```

1  NAME ABSCHNITT                                OPT      OPT
2  default
3  prefixe          = oui non
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion  = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset         = NAME
  prefixsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                     ABSCHNITT:tout
  numberconversion  = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \regleregistre
```

```

1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  INDEX

```

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
   actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

\* NAME

1	NAME	OPT
2	echelle	= NUMBER
	xscale	= NUMBER
	yscale	= NUMBER
	largeur	= DIMENSION
	hauteur	= DIMENSION
	profondeur	= oui non
	lignes	= NUMBER
	facteur	= adapte large max auto default
	facteurhauteur	= adapte large max auto default
	facteurlargeur	= adapte large max auto default
	largeurmax	= DIMENSION
	hauteurmax	= DIMENSION
	s	= NUMBER
	sx	= NUMBER
	sy	= NUMBER
	equalwidth	= DIMENSION
	equalheight	= DIMENSION
	grille	= oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

```
1  NAME                OPT
2  methode              = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   prereglage          = NAME
   features             = auto
```

**\setupscripts** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupscript

**\setupselector** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER

**\setupshift** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 continue = oui non  
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
methode = NUMBER  
dy = NUMBER  
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\shiftdown** {...}

\* CONTENT

**\shiftup** {...}

\* CONTENT

**\setupsidebar** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
couleurligne = COLOR  
alternative = NUMBER  
decalagesup = DIMENSION  
decalageinf = DIMENSION  
distance = DIMENSION  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
niveau = NUMBER

**\setupspellchecking** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* etat = demarre stoppe  
methode = 1 2 3  
liste = NAME

**\setupstretched** [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

**\setupstruts** [...]

\* oui non auto cap<sup>OPT</sup> adapte ligne default CHARACTER

**\setupstyle** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = commande  
style = STYLE BEFEHL  
couleur = COLOR

**\setupsubformula** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

**\setupsubformulas** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

**\setups** {...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...}

\* NAME



```

\setupTABLE [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  r c x y rang colonne premier OPTdernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER
2  premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras          = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   couleurtete      = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   distancecolonne   = DIMENSION
   largeurmax       = DIMENSION
   setups          = NAME
   largeurtexte      = DIMENSION local
   split           = oui non repete auto
   entete          = repete
   option          = etire tight
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   memepage        = avant apres lesdeux
   spaceinbetween    = inherits: \vide
   splitoffset       = DIMENSION
   caractererealigne = oui non
   alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   distance        = DIMENSION
   couleur         = COLOR
   style           = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

```

\setupTEXpage [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage

```

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  formatter     = TEMPLATE rien
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   distance      = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
   alignement    = gauche milieu droite dimension
   ligne         = ligne normal
   couleurligne    = COLOR
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   policecorps     = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   composeeenalinea = oui non
   split         = oui non repete auto
   unite         = DIMENSION
   marge         = DIMENSION
   interieur     = BEFEHL
   EQ            = BEFEHL
   entete        = oui repete texte
   cadre         = actif desactive
   titre         = TEXT
   keeptogether    = oui non

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
*  etat         = demarre stoppe
   methode      = auto

```

**\setuptextbackground** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  etat                      = demarre stoppe
   emplacement                = texte paragraphe rien
   alternative                 = NUMMER
   mp                         = NAME
   methode                    = NAME
   arriereplan                = couleur
   couleurarriereplan         = COLOR
   coin                       = rectangulaire rond
   niveau                     = NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan        = DIMENSION
   avant                      = BEFEHL
   apres                      = BEFEHL
   alignement                 = inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille                  = NUMMER
   rayon                      = DIMENSION
   cadre                      = actif desactive
   couleurcadre               = COLOR
   epaisseurligne             = DIMENSION
   voffset                    = DIMENSION
   decalagecadre              = DIMENSION
   decalagegauche             = oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset                = oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup                = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf                = petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                    = COLOR

```

**\setuptextflow** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  largeur                   = DIMENSION
   style                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                   = COLOR

```

**\setuptooltip** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  emplacement               = gauche milieu droite
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

**\tooltip** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

```

1  inherits: \setupOPTtooltip
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

**\setupunit** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  methode                   = 1 2 3 4 5 6
   language                  = SPRACHE
   alternative                = texte mathematique
   order                      = inverse normal
   separateur                = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   espace                    = petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   style                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur                    = COLOR

```

**\unit** {...}

```

*  CONTENT

```

**\setupuserpagenumber** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   etat          = demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\setupversion** [...]

```

*  concept fichier temporaire final NAME

```

`\setupviewerlayer [...,*=...]`

\* titre = TEXT  
etat = démarre stoppe  
export = oui non  
editable = oui non  
scope = local global  
methode = rien commande

`\setupvspacing [...,*=...]`

\* inherits: \vspacing <sup>OPT</sup>

`\setupwithargument {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^1`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\setupxml [...,*=...]`

\* default = cache rien texte  
compress = oui non

`\setupxtable [...,*=...]^1`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 largeurtexte = DIMENSION local  
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide  
option = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe  
hauteurtexte = DIMENSION  
largeurmax = DIMENSION  
distancecolonne = DIMENSION  
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION  
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION  
entete = repete  
pdp = repete  
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION  
split = oui non repete auto  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
memepage = avant apres lesdeux  
distance = DIMENSION  
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setuxvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvalue {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}^1`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...,*=...]^1`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

<pre> \setvboxregister ... {<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvisualizerfont [<sup>*</sup>...] * FONT OPT </pre>
<pre> \setvtopregister ... {<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setwidthof ... \to \<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {<sup>*</sup>...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {<sup>*</sup>...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [<sup>*</sup>...] * NAME OPT </pre>

<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...,.*,...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*,...] *  specification = NAME          OPT    dataset      = NAME    field        = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution                   journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher                   school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...,.*,...] *  rotation      = NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup>    specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxfields [...] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxhashedauthors [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxtables [...] *  TEXT          OPT </pre>
<pre> \showchardata {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcharratio {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showcolorbar [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorcomponents [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorset [...] *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \showcolorstruts </pre>
<pre> \showcounter [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showdirectives </pre>
<pre> \showdirlsinmargin </pre>
<pre> \showedebuginfo </pre>

<code>\showexperiments</code>
<code>\showfont [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 FONT OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\showfontdata</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicer corps
<code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>,...][...<sup>2</sup>,...][...<sup>3</sup>,...][...<sup>4</sup>,...]</code> 1 inherits: \reglepolicer corps OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 tout NUMMER
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...} [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code> * NAME OPT
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> * FONT
<code>\showlogcategories</code>

<code>\showmargins</code>
<code>\showmessage {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\showminimalbaseline</code>
<code>\shownextbox \<sup>1</sup>.. {<sup>2</sup>..}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\showotfcomposition {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>..}</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT
<code>\showparentchain \<sup>1</sup>.. {<sup>2</sup>..}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
<code>\showsetupsdefinition [<sup>*</sup>..]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtimer {<sup>*</sup>..}</code> * TEXT
<code>\showtokens [<sup>*</sup>..]</code> * NAME
<code>\showtrackers</code>
<code>\showvalue {<sup>*</sup>..}</code> * NAME
<code>\showvariable {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\showwarning {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>...,...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT
<code>\simplealignedbox {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedboxplus {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>..} {<sup>4</sup>..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\simplealignedspreadbox {<sup>1</sup>..} {<sup>2</sup>..} {<sup>3</sup>..}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur 3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 [...,...3...,...]3`

1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
decilagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
decilagehauteur = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
largeur = DIMENSION  
hauteur = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`



$\backslash\text{smash} [^{.1}] \{^{.2}...\}$ 1 $\text{w h d t}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashbox} ...$ *    CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{smashboxed} ...$ *    CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{smashedhbox} [^{.1}] [^{.2}...\}$ 1    TEXT $\text{OPT}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashedvbox} [^{.1}] [^{.2}...\}$ 1    TEXT $\text{OPT}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [^{.1}] [^{.2}...] \backslash^{.3} \{^{.3}...\}$ 1    normal standard $\text{OPT}$ $\text{Tou i}$ strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [...^{.1},...] \backslash^{.2} [^{.3} \{^{.3}...\}$ 1    inherits: $\backslash\text{define}^{\text{OPT}}$ $\text{Gridsnapping}$ 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{someheadnumber} [^{.1}] [^{.2}]$ 1    ABSCHNITT 2    precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash\text{somekindoftab} [...^{.1},...^{.2},...^{.3},...^{.4}]$ *    alternative    = $\text{horizontal}^{\text{OPT}}$ $\text{verticale}$ largeur            = DIMENSION hauteur            = DIMENSION n                   = NUMMER m                   = NUMMER
$\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$
$\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber} \{^{.1}...\} \{^{.2}...\}$ 1    ABSCHNITT 2    precedent courant prochain premier dernier
$\backslash\text{someplace} \{^{.1}...\} \{^{.2}...\} \{^{.3}...\} \{^{.4}...\} \{^{.5}...\} [^{.6}...]$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{SORTING} [^{.1}] \{^{.2}...\}$ 1    NAME $\text{OPT}$ 2    CONTENT instances: logo
$\backslash\text{souslignetout} \{^{.1}...\}$ *    TEXT

<code>\sousnumeropage</code>
<code>\souspagesuivante</code>
<code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> <code>*   NUMBER</code>
<code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> <code>*   NUMBER</code>
<code>\splitatasterisk ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> <code>1   TEXT</code> <code>2   CSNAME</code> <code>3   CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitatcolon ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> <code>1   TEXT</code> <code>2   CSNAME</code> <code>3   CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitatcolons ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> <code>1   TEXT</code> <code>2   CSNAME</code> <code>3   CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitatcomma ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> <code>1   TEXT</code> <code>2   CSNAME</code> <code>3   CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitatperiod ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> <code>1   TEXT</code> <code>2   CSNAME</code> <code>3   CSNAME</code>
<code>\splitdfrac {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <code>1   CONTENT</code> <code>2   CONTENT</code>
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> <code>*   FILE</code>
<code>\splitfrac {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.}</code> <code>1   CONTENT</code> <code>2   CONTENT</code>
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>

**\splitofftokens** <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>...

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

**\splitofftype**

**\splitstring** <sup>1</sup>... \at <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>... \and \<sup>4</sup>...

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME

**\spreadhbox** <sup>\*</sup>...

\* CSNAME NUMBER

**\sqrt** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

**\stackrel{1}{rel}** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

**\demarreLINENOTE** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

instances: linenote

**\stoppelinenote** [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* REFERENCE

**\startregister** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...+...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
5 INDEX

**\STARTSTOP** {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CONTENT

**\startstructurepageregister** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub> [<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]<sub>OPT</sub>

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 etiquette = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
4 KEY = VALUE

**\stoppeLINENOTE** [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

**\stoppeline** [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* REFERENCE

\stopregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopstructurepageregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\stripcharacter . <sup>1</sup> . \from . <sup>2</sup> . \to \. <sup>3</sup> . 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\strippedcsname \*... * CSNAME
\strippedcsname *... * TEXT
\stripspaces \from . <sup>1</sup> . \to \. <sup>2</sup> . 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
\structurelistuservariable {...} * KEY
\structurenumber
\structuretitle
\structureuservariable {...} * KEY
\structurevariable {...} * KEY
\strut
\strutdp
\strutht
\struthtdp
\struttedbox {...} * CONTENT
\strutwd

<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \setupfont 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
<code>\TOOLTIP [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip
<code>\swapcounts \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swapdimens \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swapface</code>
<code>\swapmacros \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\swaptypesface</code>
<code>\switchstyleonly [...]</code> * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique

\switchstyleonly \* * CSNAME
\switchtocolour [...] * COLOR
\switchtointerlinespace [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne
\switchtointerlinespace [...] [...] * actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
\switchtointerlinespace [...] * NAME
\symbole [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NAME
\symbole {...} * NAME
\symbolreference [...] * REFERENCE
\synchronizeblank
\synchronizeindenting
\synchronizemarking [...] [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 maintient
\synchronizeoutputstreams [...] [...] * NAME
\synchronizestrut {...} * oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
\synchronizewhitespace
\SYNONYM [...] {...} {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation
\systemlog {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\systemlogfirst {...} {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

<code>\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    FILE 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\systemsetups {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\TABLE</code>
<code>\TaBlE</code>
<code>\TEX</code>
<code>\TeX</code>
<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\tapebuffer [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1    BUFFER                    OPT                    OPT 2    inherits: \regledactylo
<code>\dactylographierBUFFER [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code> *    inherits: \regledactylo                    OPT
<code>\tbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\tequal {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT                    OPT                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\testandsplitstring <sup>1</sup>.. \at <sup>2</sup>.. \to \<sup>3</sup>.. \and \<sup>4</sup>..</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME 4    CSNAME

<pre> \testcolumn [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NUMBER          OPT 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testfeature {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NUMBER 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \testfeatureonce {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NUMBER 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \testpage [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NUMBER          OPT 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testpageonly [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NUMBER          OPT 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testpagesync [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  NUMBER          OPT 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \testtokens [...]<sup>*</sup> *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \tex {...}<sup>*</sup> *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \texdefinition {...}<sup>*</sup> *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \texsetup {...}<sup>*</sup> *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \TEXTBACKGROUND {...}<sup>*</sup> *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \textcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  reference      = REFERENCE     alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum                       authoryear     avant          = BEFEHL     apres          = BEFEHL     gauche         = BEFEHL     droite         = BEFEHL     inherits: \setupbtx 2  REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \textcitation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2  REFERENCE </pre>



```

\textcitation [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...][\sup{2}.]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [\sup{1}.][\sup{2}.]
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\textcite [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

\textcontrolspace

```

\texteaide [\sup{1}.]{\sup{2}.}{\sup{3}.}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT

```

```

\FRAMEDETEXT [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  inherits: \setupframe\sup{1}dtext
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}
1  REFERENCE      OPT
2  TEXT

```

```

\textenotepdp [...,\sup{*}...,...]
*  titre          = TEXT
   marquepage     = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   reference      = REFERENCE

```

```

\textflowcollector {\sup{*}.}
*  NAME

```

```

\textmath {\sup{*}.}
*  CONTENT

```

\textminus

$\backslash\text{texormathchar}$ {...} *    NUMBER
$\backslash\text{textplus}$
$\backslash\text{textvisiblespace}$
$\backslash\text{thainumerals}$ {...} *    NUMBER
$\backslash\text{thefirstcharacter}$ {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thenormalizedbodyfontsize}$ {...} *    DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{theremainingcharacters}$ {...} *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thickspace}$
$\backslash\text{thinspace}$
$\backslash\text{thirdoffivearguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdoffourarguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofsixarguments}$ {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofthreearguments}$ {...} {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thirdofthreeunexpanded}$ {...} {...} {...} 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thookleftarrow}$ {...} {...} 1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{thookrightarrow}$ {...} {...} 1    TEXT                    OPT        OPT 2    TEXT

$\backslash$ threedigitrounding {...} *    NUMBER
$\backslash$ tibetannumerals {...} *    NUMBER
$\backslash$ tightlayer [...] *    NAME
$\backslash$ tilde {...} *    CHARACTER
$\backslash$ tinyfont
$\backslash$ tLeftarrow {...} {...} 1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ tLeftrightarrow {...} {...} 1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ tlap {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash$ tleftarrow {...} {...} 1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ leftharpoondown {...} {...} 1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ leftharpoonup {...} {...} 1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ leftrightharpoonup {...} {...} 1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ leftrightharpoons {...} {...} 1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ tmapsto {...} {...} 1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash$ tochar {...} *    e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
$\backslash$ tolinenote [...] *    REFERENCE
$\backslash$ topbox {...} *    CONTENT

<code>\topleftbox {...}</code> <code>*   CONTENT</code>
<code>\toplinebox {...}</code> <code>*   CONTENT</code>
<code>\toprightbox {...}</code> <code>*   CONTENT</code>
<code>\topskippedbox {...}</code> <code>*   CONTENT</code>
<code>\tRrightarrow {...} {...}</code> <code>1   TEXT            <sup>1</sup>   <sup>2</sup></code> <code>                  OPT   OPT</code> <code>2   TEXT</code>
<code>\tracecatcodetables</code>
<code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> <code>*   FONT</code>
<code>\traceoutputroutines</code>
<code>\tracepositions</code>
<code>\traduire [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code> <code>*   SPRACHE = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\traiteblocs [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>..., ...]</code> <code>1   NAME                   <sup>2</sup>           <sup>3</sup></code> <code>2   NAME                   OPT           OPT</code> <code>3   critere = texte ABSCHNITT</code>
<code>\traitfin</code>
<code>\traitsfins [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...]</code> <code>*   inherits: \regle<sup>OPT</sup>traitsfins</code>
<code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> <code>*   COLOR</code>
<code>\transparent [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1   COLOR</code> <code>2   CONTENT</code>
<code>\trel {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1   TEXT   <sup>OPT</sup>       <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2   TEXT</code>
<code>\trightarrow {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1   TEXT           <sup>OPT</sup>       <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2   TEXT</code>
<code>\trightharpoondown {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1   TEXT           <sup>OPT</sup>       <sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2   TEXT</code>

$\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonup} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{trightleftharpoons} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{trightoverleftarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{triplebond}$
$\backslash\mathrm{truefilename} \{...\}$ *    FILE
$\backslash\mathrm{truefontname} \{...\}$ *    FONT
$\backslash\mathrm{ttraggedright}$
$\backslash\mathrm{ttriplerel} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{ttwoheadleftarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{ttwoheadrightarrow} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1    TEXT                      OPT              OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{twodigitrounding} \{...\}$ *    NUMBER
$\backslash\mathrm{tx}$
$\backslash\mathrm{txx}$
$\backslash\mathrm{typ} [...\overset{1}{...}] \{...\}$ 1    inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regletype}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{typedefinedbuffer} [...\overset{1}{...}] [...\overset{2}{...}]$ 1    BUFFER                                      OPT 2    inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regledactylo}$
$\backslash\mathrm{typeface}$
$\backslash\mathrm{typeinlinebuffer} [...\overset{1}{...}] [...\overset{2}{...}]$ 1    BUFFER                      OPT              OPT 2    inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{regletype}$
$\backslash\mathrm{typescriptone}$

```
\typescriptprefix {...}
```

\* NAME

\typescriptthree

\typescripttwo

$$\backslash\mathrm{typesetbuffer} \left[ \overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[ \dots, \dots \overset{2}{=} \dots, \dots \right]$$

1	* BUFFER	OPT	OPT
---	----------	-----	-----

```
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{typesetfile}\ [\ldots]^{.1}\ [\ldots]^{.2}\ [\ldots,\ldots]^{\underline{.3}}\ldots$$

1 NAME FILE

2 FILE TEXT

```
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

$$\backslash \mathrm{typ} \left[ \dots, \dots \stackrel{1}{=} \dots, \dots \right] \ll \dots \gg$$

```
1 inherits: OPT regletype
```

2 ANGLES

$$\backslash\mathrm{uconvertnumber}\ \{.^1.\}\ \{.^2.\}$$

```
1 inherits: \convertitnumero
```

2 NUMMER

$$\backslash\mathrm{uedcatcodecommand}\backslash.^1.^2.\{.^3.\}$$

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMMER

3 BEFEHL

`\undefinevalue {...}`

\* NAME

$$\backslash undept\hspace{.5pt} \{.\!.\!.\}$$

\* CONTENT

$$\text{\underbartext}\{...\}^{.1.}\{...\}^{.2.}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\underbrace{\dots}$$

\* TEXT

$$\underbrace{\text{text}}_{\dots}^1 \underbrace{\text{text}}_{\dots}^2$$

1 TEXT

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

$$\underbrace{\{...\}^*}$$

\* TEXT

$$\underbrackettext{\dots}^{\text{.1}}}{\dots}^{\text{.2}}$$

1 TEXT

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

 $\underleftarrow{\{...\}}$ 

\* TEXT

$$\underleftarrow{\hspace{1cm}} \{...\}$$

\* TEXT

$\backslash$ underleftharpoonup {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underleftrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underparent {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underparenttext {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ underrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underrightharpoonupdown {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underrightharpoonup {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ underset {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ undertwoheadleftarrow {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ undertwoheadrightarrow {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ undoassign [...][... $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ uneligne [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash$ unhhhbox ... $\stackrel{1}{.}$ \with {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
$\backslash$ unihex {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash$ uniqueMPgraphic {...} {..., $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE OPT
$\backslash$ uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..., $\stackrel{2}{=}$ ...,...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE OPT
$\backslash$ UNIT {...} * CONTENT instances: unit

<code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>
<code>\unprotected ... \par</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...]</code> 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceafter ... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\unspacestring ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexargument {...} \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to ...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\uppercasestring ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>



<pre> \usealignparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useblankparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfont [...,*,...] * inherits: \reglepolicecorps </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfontparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...,...<sup>3</sup>.,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdefinitions [...*] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation [...*] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation {...*} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecolors [...*] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecomponent [...*] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...*} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...*} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \useenvironment [...*] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useexternalrendering [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>.] [...<sup>4</sup>.] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre>
<pre> \usefigurebase [...*] * raz FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>.] 1 NAME OPT 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>

<code>\usegridparameter \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\useindentingparameter \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\useindentnextparameter \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\useinterlinespaceparameter \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\uselanguageparameter \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\uselua module [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\useMPgraphic {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,<sub>OPT</sub>...,...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\useMPlibrary [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\useMPrun {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\useMPvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY</code>
<code>\usemathstyleparameter \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\useproduct [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\useprofileparameter \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\useproject [...]</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\userferenceparameter \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\userpagenumber</code>
<code>\usesetupparameter \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>

`\usestaticMPfigure [...,1...,2...] [...]`

1 inherits: \setupscale OPT  
2 NAME

`\usesubpath [...,*,...]`

\* PATH

`\usetexmodule [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 m p s x t OPT OPT  
2 FILE  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\usetypescript [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 serif sans mono OPT math handwriting OPT calligraphy casual tout  
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple  
3 size nom

`\usetypescriptfile [...*]`

\* raz FILE

`\usezipfile [...1] [...2]`

1 FILE OPT  
2 FILE

`\utfchar {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\utflower {...}`

\* TEXT

`\utfupper {...}`

\* TEXT

`\utiliseblocs [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT

`\utilisechemin [...,*,...]`

\* PATH

`\utilisedocumentexterne [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FILE  
3 TEXT

`\utilisefigureexterne [...1] [...2] [...3] [...,4...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 FILE  
3 NAME  
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\utiliseJSScripts [...1] [...,2...]`

1 FILE OPT  
2 NAME

`\utilisemodule [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 m p s x t OPT OPT  
2 FILE  
3 KEY = VALUE

\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE
\utiliselesymboles [...] * FILE
\utiliseURL [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
\utiliseurl [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
\utilityregisterlength
\VerboseNumber {...} * NUMMER
\va {...} [...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
\vaalaboite {...} [...] 1 CONTENT 2 REFERENCE
\vaalapage {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE
\vaenbas [...] [...] * DIMENSION
\valeurcouleur {...} * COLOR
\ vboxreference [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT
\vec {...} * CHARACTER
\verbatim {...} * CONTENT
\verbatimstring {...} * CONTENT
\verbosenummer {...} * NUMMER

<code>\version [...]</code> * concept fichier temporaire final NAME
<code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verticalpositionbar [...,*...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\vide [...,*...]</code> * inherits: <sup>OPT</sup> \vspacing
<code>\viewerlayer [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMMER
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vpos {...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vspace [...]{...}</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\vspacing [...,*...]</code> * preference mem <sup>OPT</sup> page max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...}{...}{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT

$\backslash$ wdofstring {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ widthofstring {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
$\backslash$ withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION
$\backslash$ words {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ wordtonumber {...} {...} 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ writedatatolist [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>3</sup> ... <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 KEY = VALUE
$\backslash$ writestatus {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ XETEX
$\backslash$ XeTeX
$\backslash$ xdefconvertedargument \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ xequal {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ xhookleftarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ xhookrightarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ xLeftarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash$ xLeftrightarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP

`\xmllaftersetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP  
2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

`\xmlappendsetup {...}`

\* SETUP

`\xmlapplyselectors {...}`

\* NODE

`\xmlatt {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}

\* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP  
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}

1 SETUP  
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}

\* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}

\* NODE



\xmldirectives {...} *    NODE
\xmldirectivesafter {...} *    NODE
\xmldirectivesbefore {...} *    NODE
\xmldisplayverbatim {...} *    NODE
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE 3    FALSE
\xmldoifelsesetText {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    CATEGORY 2    NAME 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE

<pre> \xmldoctype {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \xmlelement {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \xmlfilter {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlfirst {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlflush {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushcontext {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushlinewise {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushpure {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushspacewise {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushtext {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1  NODE 2  LPATH 3  NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusion {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusions {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinfo {...} *  NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinjector {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineverbatim {...} *  NODE </pre>

\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
\xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmllastatt
\xmllastmatch
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP
\xmlmain {...} * NAME
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT
\xmlname {...} * NODE
\xmlnamespace {...} * NODE
\xmlnonamespace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH
\xmlpath {...} * NODE
\xmlpos {...} * NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 NAME  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 FILE  
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

\* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

\* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

\* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,\*...]

\* NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

\* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

$\backslash\text{xmlstrippednolines}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1    NODE 2    LPATH
$\backslash\text{xmltag}$ $\{.*..\}$ *    NODE
$\backslash\text{xmltexentity}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1    NAME 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{xmltext}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1    NODE 2    LPATH
$\backslash\text{xmltobuffer}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ $\{^3..\}$ 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    BUFFER
$\backslash\text{xmltobufferverbose}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ $\{^3..\}$ 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    BUFFER
$\backslash\text{xmltofile}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ $\{^3..\}$ 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    FILE
$\backslash\text{xmlvalue}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ $\{^3..\}$ 1    CATEGORY 2    NAME 3    TEXT
$\backslash\text{xmlverbatim}$ $\{.*..\}$ *    NODE
$\backslash\text{xRightarrow}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrel}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1    TEXT    OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightarrow}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightharpoondown}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightharpoonup}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{xrightleftharpoons}$ $\{^1..\}$ $\{^2..\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT

`\xrightarrow{\dots}\xrightarrow{\dots}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xstring{\dots}\xstring{\dots}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xtriplel{\dots}\xtriplel{\dots}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow{\dots}\xtwoheadleftarrow{\dots}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow{\dots}\xtwoheadrightarrow{\dots}`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\xypos{\dots}`

\* NAME









PRAGMA ADE  
Ridderstraat 27  
8061GH Hasselt NL  
[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)